## LE MANUAL

describing LE version 2.2.2
Marc A. A. van Leeuwen
Arjeh M. Cohen Bert Lisser

LE is a software package for Lie group theoretical computations
developed by the
Computer Algebra Group of
CWI
Kruislaan 413, 1098 SJ Amsterdam, The Netherlands

| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE LE LE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE LE LE |
| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE |
| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE |
| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE LE LE |
| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE LE LE |
| LE LE | LE LE | LE LE |
| LE LE | LE LE |  |
| LE LE LE LE LE | LE LE LE LE |  |
| LE LE LE LE LE | LE LE LE LE |  |

## LE Manual

## Chapter 1. INTRODUCTION

LE is the name of a software package under development at CWI since January 1988. Its purpose is to enable mathematicians and physicists to obtain on-line information as well as to interactively perform computations of a Lie group theoretic nature. It focuses on the representation theory of complex semisimple (reductive) Lie groups and algebras, and on the structure of their Weyl groups and root systems.

The basic objects of computation are vectors and matrices with integer entries, and polynomials with integral coefficients. These objects are used to represent weights, (sets of) roots, characters and similar objects relating to Lie groups and algebras. LE does not compute directly with elements of the Lie groups and algebras themselves, but the computations may be parametrised by the type of the Lie group or algebra for which they should be performed. Our primary goal in realising the present version has been to cover (on-line) the mathematical content of the following three books:
[Tits] J. Tits, Tabellen zu den einfachen Lie Gruppen und ihren Darstellungen, Lecture Notes in Math. 40, Springer, Berlin, 1967.
[BMP] M. R. Bremner, R. V. Moody, J. Patera, Tables of dominant weight multiplicities for representations of simple Lie algebras, Monographs and Textbooks in Pure and Appl. Math. 90, Dekker, New York, 1985.
[McKPa] W. G. McKay \& J. Patera, Tables of dimensions, indices and branching rules for representations of simple Lie algebras, Lecture Notes in Pure and Appl. Math. 69, Dekker, New York, 1981.

The package establishes an interactive environment from which commands can be given, involving basic programming primitives as well as powerful built-in mathematical functions (the package can be run in batch mode as well.) These commands are read by an interpreter built into the package and passed through to the core of the system: a collection of programs representing the various available mathematical functions. Furthermore, the interpreter offers on-line facilities which explain the operations and functions available, give background information about Lie group theoretical concepts, and give information about currently valid definitions and values.

LE is written in C, and can be made available on any system running UNIX or comparable operating systems, and (with a little more effort) on many other machines with a C-compiler. The interpreter has been set up with the help of the UNIX program "yacc". The present version has been tested on following computers: SGI and SUN workstations. Since August 1996, LE is available for free
through the WWW, or by anonymous ftp. For information about acquiring LE see the WWW page http://www.cwi.nl/~maavl/LiE, or contact by anonymous ftp the machine ftp.cwi.nl and go to the directory pub/maavl. You may also contact the authours by electronic mail: Arjeh M. Cohen amc@win.tue.ln or Marc van Leeuwen M.van. Leeuwen@cwi.nl.

### 1.1. About the content of this manual

Chapter 2 explains the environment offered by the LE interpreter. It explains how to evaluate expressions, call built-in functions, and invoke the on-line help facilities. It also defines a programming language in which users may define their own algorithms, making use of the built-in operations and functions. The interpreter recognises the following types of objects.

| type | name | example | comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| integer | int | -12344321267 | arbitrary size |
| vector | vec | $[1,2,-7,6,9,8]$ | machine size integer entries |
| matrix | mat | $[[1,2],[3,-4]]$ | row length should not vary |
| polynomial | pol | $\mathrm{X}[1,0]-7 \mathrm{X}[3,-5]$ | multivariate Laurent polynomials |
| group | grp | A6A6E8F4T4 | types of simple factors $\left(T_{4}=\left(\mathbf{C}^{*}\right)^{4}\right)$ |
| text | tex | "any string" | quotes are required |
| void | vid |  | to unify functions and procedures |

The about 100 mathematical functions which form the heart of the LE package are described in detail in Chapter 4; they involve root systems, Weyl groups, multiplicities and degrees of highest weight modules, tensor product decompositions, branching (i.e., restriction of modules) to reductive subgroups, centralisers of semisimple elements, and the spectra of such elements on modules. In order to describe these functions, it is necessary to introduce the relevant mathematical terms and concepts, and the way in which they are represented in LE; these matters are described in Chapter 3.

The LE programming language makes it possible to customise and extend the package with more mathematical functions; examples of how this can be done are given in Chapter 5.

### 1.2. Theoretical aspects

The package is mainly intended for computations concerning semisimple Lie groups and algebras. Since reductive groups provide a more general and at the same time more convenient setting, they form the class of groups we have chosen to work with. For notational convenience, we give names only to groups whose semisimple part is simply connected. Since all other reductive groups are quotients of these by finite central subgroups, we feel that this is not a major limitation.

Most mathematical functions implemented in LE have a Lie group as argument. No multiplication of Lie algebra or Lie group elements is available. The notion of group we use is hardly more than an indication of its isomorphism class. The computations
are mainly done on the level of vectors, matrices and polynomials corresponding to various relevant objects in Lie group theory. For instance, representations are parametrised by vectors via the so-called highest weights, and the elements of the Weyl group of a Lie group appear in different guises (they can be represented both as vectors, indicating a product of fundamental reflections, and as matrices, indicating the image in the reflection representation).

The emphasis has been on the development of basic routines that perform the mathematical operations in the greatest generality. Therefore, it is quite likely that greater speed could have been achieved in specific cases with more specialised programs. In one instance we have also realised algorithms specific for certain types of groups, namely the Young tableau techniques, giving fast implementations for certain computations in the special linear groups (notably the Littlewood-Richardson rule).

### 1.3. The authors

Arjeh M. Cohen developed the idea, wrote some of the mathematical functions and a first version of this manual, and is the project leader. Marc van Leeuwen is the main author of this manual, has implemented a number of algorithms, has rewritten most of the mathematical functions to comply with the standards of version 2.0, and has since reworked most of the code, improving algorithms and documenting it according to the literate programming paradigm. Bert Lisser has built the interpreter, provided the information for Chapter 2 of this manual, and has been the main engineer of the project throughout. An earlier version of the package was constructed with aid of Ron Sommeling, Bart de Smit and Bert Ruitenburg, who are no longer involved in the project; we hope that they still appreciate what we have done to LE.

## LE Manual <br> Chapter 2．THE INTERPRETER

In this chapter，the facts needed to run a successful LE session are described．We discuss the features of the interactive shell，which interprets the commands entered during a session．After an introductory session，we give more details of the types of objects the interpreter recognises．Then，in Section 2．3，the operators defined in the package are listed，and in Section 2．4，the functions which are not related to Lie groups．Section 2.5 discusses the ingredients needed to construct larger programs， and Section 2.6 shows how to define ones own functions．Finally Section 2.7 describes some features providing the user with additional control over LE．A note about the typography：in the introductory section of this chapter，all commands as typed by the user and the responses of LE are reproduced in typewriter type style，to indicate the exact appearance on the screen，but in the remainder of this manual a more aestheti－ cally pleasing form of rendering expressions is chosen，distinguishing identifiers（italic type），keywords（bold type）and commands directly addressed to the interpreter of LE（typewriter type）．

## 2．1．A first look

After LE has been installed on your computer（see the leaflet accompanying the soft－ ware package for instructions about how to do this）an interactive session of LE can be started by entering the command LiE to the computer（or by whatever other means the operating environment may provide for starting up programs）．You will then enter the Lie shell，a sign－on message will be printed，followed by the prompt＇$>$＇．In this mode，you can enter commands．A command will be executed upon completion of the line by hitting 〈Return〉．The command will be read by an interpreter built into LE，which if necessary will invoke some of the mathematical functions，or per－ form some other action．The system will respond to the command by returning an answer if relevant．In the examples given below，the lines starting with the prompt character＇$>$＇are the commands as typed by the user，the other lines are LE＇s response．

A first concern after entering LE is of course how one can get out again；to this end it suffices to type

```
> quit
```

and LE will sign off with＇end program＇and stop（synonyms for quit are exit and＠）． Should you at any moment find that LE has embarked on a（seemingly）endless com－ putation，then you can always force it to abort the computation and prompt for a new command by typing 〈control〉c，i．e．，press the control key and the c simultaneously．

The simplest form of commands are those instructing LE to perform arithmetic computations; the interpreter then behaves like a pocket calculator, except that it only deals with integral values, which may on the other hand be arbitrarily large. So one may simply enter an arithmetic expression, which will then be evaluated and the resulting value is printed.

```
> 19+68
    8 7
> 1111111111*1111111111
    1234567900987654321
> $/1111111111
    1111111111
> -$ % 1000003
    892225
>
```

Here \$ means "the previous result", and \% means "modulo". Variables may be used to save values in a more permanent way than in $\$$.

```
> a=345
> a^2+3*a-5
    120055
> $/7*a
```

    5916750
    Besides integer arithmetic, LE also performs calculations with vectors and matrices with integer entries. The ordinary arithmetic operators can be used to indicate vector and matrix addition and multiplication. In addition an interpretation is often given to these operators when used with certain other combinations of operands, including some cases where no such meaning is generally accepted. It has been proven quite useful however to have a simple notation for certain frequently used operations (mostly with operands of mixed types); the arithmetic operators lend themselves well to the purpose, even if these operations do not always satisfy the same laws as the arithmetic operations usually associated with the operators. Here are a few operations with vectors; rather than giving complete definitions of the operations invoked-this will be done further on in this chapter-we invite the reader to try to guess the definitions from the examples.

```
> v=[3,2,6873,-38]
> v
    [3,2,6873,-38]
> v[3]
    6 8 7 3
> v[5]
Index (= 5) out of range
(in _select)
```

```
> V+V
    [6,4,13746,-76]
> v*v
    4 7 2 3 9 5 8 6
> v+234786
    [3,2,6873,-38, 234786]
> v-3
    [3,2,-38]
> v^v
    [3,2,6873,-38,3,2,6873, -38]
```

We can play similarly with matrices.

```
> [[1,0,3,3], [12,4,-4,7], [-1,9,8,0], [3,-5,-2, 9]]
            [[ 1, 0, 3,3]
            ,[12, 4,-4,7]
            ,[-1, 9, 8,0]
            ,[ 3,-5,-2,9]
            ]
>m=$
> *m
            [[1,12,-1, 3]
            ,[0, 4, 9,-5]
            ,[3,-4, 8,-2]
            ,[3, 7, 0, 9]
            ]
> m`3
            [[ 220, 87, 81, 375]
            , [-168,-1089, 13,1013]
            , [1550, 357,-55,1593]
            , [-854, -652, 98,-170]
            ]
                > v*m
            [-6960,62055,55061,-319]
> m*v
            [20508, -27714, 54999, -14089]
> v*m*v
            378549605
>m+v
```

```
    [[ 1, 0, 3, 3]
    ,[12, 4, -4, 7]
    ,[-1, 9, 8, 0]
    ,[ 3,-5, -2, 9]
    ,[ 3, 2,6873,-38]
    ]
> m-2
    [[ 1, 0, 3,3]
    ,[-1, 9, 8,0]
    ,[ 3,-5,-2,9]
]
```

Apart from integers, vectors and matrices, LE can also calculate with (multivariate) polynomials. Because of the specific intended applications to Lie group theory, polynomials are represented in a way that may seem a bit unusual. First of all, there are no formal names such as $x, y, \ldots$, for the polynomial indeterminates: the indeterminates are simply discriminated by their position in a fixed ordering, and monomials are represented by the symbol ' X ' followed by a vector as "exponent", whose first entry gives the exponent of the first indeterminate, the second entry the exponent of the second indeterminate, etc. Moreover, LE will not mix terms with different numbers of indeterminates, so zeros should be added if necessary to make all exponents the same size. Finally negative integer entries are allowed in the exponents, so we are in fact dealing with Laurent polynomials with coefficients in $\mathbf{Z}$. Here is a session with some simple polynomial calculations.

```
> X[1,2]
    1X[1,2]
> -3*$
    -3X[1,2]
> $+4X[-1,4]
    4X[-1,4] - 3X[ 1,2]
> $^2
    16X[-2,8] - 24X[ 0,6] + 9X[ 2,4]
> $+X[6,7,8]
Number of variables in polynomials unequal
( 2 <-> 3 variables).
(in +)
> (4X[-1,4]-3X[1,2])*(X[2,0]-X[0,-4])
    -4X[-1, 0] + 3X[ 1,-2] + 4X[ 1, 4] - 3X[ 3, 2]
> $-$
    OX[0,0]
```

The core of LE is a batch of built-in functions which can be called by the interpreter. We give two simple examples of such calls:

```
> partitions(6)
    \([[6,0,0,0,0,0]\)
    , \([5,1,0,0,0,0]\)
    , \([4,2,0,0,0,0]\)
    , \([4,1,1,0,0,0]\)
    , \([3,3,0,0,0,0]\)
    , [3,2,1,0,0,0]
    , [3, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0]
    , \([2,2,2,0,0,0]\)
    , \([2,2,1,1,0,0]\)
    , \([2,1,1,1,1,0]\)
    , \([1,1,1,1,1,1]\)
    ]
```

> diagram(E8)

| 02 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| \| |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0---0---0---0---0---0---0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 34 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| E8 |  |  |  |  |  |

The former call returns the matrix whose rows represent partitions of 6 ; the latter call prints the diagram shown, but does not deliver a resulting value (for this reason some people might wish to call diagram a procedure rather than a function).

The user may also define in functions that are not built into LE, for example

```
> f(int x)=2*x
> f(984)
1968
```

Instead of giving the resulting value at once, as in this example, one may also specify a sequence of statements to be executed first (separated by semicolons), followed by the expression giving the result.

```
> f(int n)= a=3*n-7; if a<0 then a=-a fi; 7^a+a^3-4*a-57
> f(2)
    -53
> f(5)
    5 7 6 5 2 2 4
```

For conditional statements (and expressions) as in the above example, logical expressions are useful; there is a number of relational and logical operators, which are represented in the same style as in the programming language "C". Some examples of logical expressions are

```
i<=n
n==8
p>10 && p!=13
f(3)<=7 || k+l >= 5
```

Some commands describe an action to be performed rather than a value to be computed, and are called statements; examples are

```
a=[2,3]; b=7; v[2]=7
for i=1 to n do print(i*i) od
```

Statements do not yield a value, so unless the specified action explicitly produces output (as in the case of print), nothing will appear on the screen. In the last example we showed a loop entered directly to the interpreter; here is an example of the use of a loop within a function

```
> sum_sq(vec v)= s=0; for i=1 to size(v) do s=s+v[i]^2 od; s
> sum_sq([1,-3,5,2,7])
```

    88
    There are commands for global control of LE, such as 'quit' already mentioned above, and others to control the input and output flow. Some examples of the latter are

```
on monitor
edit script
```

the first of which starts recording the session on a file "monfil", and the second of which invokes an editor on the file "script". (Note that some of these commands are machine dependent: some computer systems do not provide a standard editor, and for such computers an edit command might be simply ignored). The file name monfil is the default name LE chooses, although it can be altered by the monfil command. The name script on the other hand could be replaced by any other file name; that file should however contain only LE commands (and comments), because the file will be read by LE automatically upon completion of the edit session.

Finally, there are some features of general assistance, such as

```
? functions
listvars
learn lie group
```

The first of these lists all mathematical functions built into LE, the second lists all variables that the user has been given a value, and the third prints a text indicating what the authors of LE think a Lie group is.

The objects that LE can manipulate are of the following types (in each case the indication LE uses to designate the type is added in parentheses): integer (int), vector (vec), matrix (mat), polynomial (pol), group (grp), or text (tex). There is also the indication vid, which stands for void; this is not really a type since there is no void value that could be assigned to a variable or passed to a function, but it is used to indicate the result type of a function that does not return any value. Variables do not have a declared type: they simply assume the type of any value that is assigned to them. However, once they have been created, variables cannot change their type during a computation (i.e., from within a user defined function or a loop or even from within a conditional statement): their type can only change by an assignment typed directly by the user.

We end this introductory section with a few details that are important to know when you start using LE.

### 2.1.1. Command prolongation

As mentioned above, a command normally ends at the end of a line. We have implemented this rule because, usually, one line suffices for a command. However, if the line ends with one of the characters ' + ', '-', '*', ';', ',' or ' $\backslash$ ' (none of which can be the last character of a valid command) then the command will be considered to continue onto the next line. When used in this way the character ' $\backslash$ ' is equivalent to a space (and it can therefore be inserted at almost any convenient place), while the other characters stand for themselves. A command is also assumed to continue beyond the end of a line when there are still unclosed left parentheses, brackets, braces, or unfinished conditional or loop clauses, which means that in most cases you need not bother to type any backslashes. To indicate that the remainder of a command is awaited, the prompt changes from ' $>$ ' to ' $\backslash$ '. This command prolongation cannot be used after ?, help, or :, or within a string or comment.

### 2.1.2. Getting help

Use ?, help, or ?help to make enquiries. Other text following ? can be used to get more detailed information about a particular topic. For example, ?functions returns the list of built-in functions. The command ? $\langle$ name〉 returns information about the variable, function(s) or operator(s) with the specified name. So, for instance ?Lie_rank will return information on the built-in function Lie_rank. For built-in functions, similar information can also be found in Chapter 4 of this manual.

The commands listvars, listfuns and listops respectively print lists of the variables, and functions defined in the session, and of the operators known to LE (cf. Section 2.3).

### 2.1.3. Identifiers

Identifiers, which represent variables or functions, consist of a sequence of letters (lower or upper case), digits and underscores; the first character must be a letter, and if it is an upper case letter it must be immediately followed by a non-digit (this requirement is necessary in order to be able to distinguish between identifiers and groups).

There is also a special variable $\$$ ，which contains at any time the value returned by the last command that did in fact deliver a value（so assignments and calls for help etc．do not alter the value of $\boldsymbol{\$}$ ）．Note that only commands set the value of $\boldsymbol{\$}$ ； this implies that

```
> 10
    1 0
> 13; $
```

returns 10 rather than 13.

## 2．1．4．File management

Commands contained in a file named 〈name〉 can be read by entering the command read 〈name〉．The same file can be edited by issuing the command edit 〈name〉． Once a filename has been given it becomes the default，and can be omitted from following read or edit commands．When the editing session is completed，the file is automatically read in．There are also possiblities for recording results permanently on output files；see Section 2．7．1 for further details．

## 2．1．5．Comments

Comments may be given anywhere within a line of input，and are enclosed between a pair of characters＇$\#$＇．If there is no closing＇$\#$＇on the same line as the opening one， the comment is closed at the end of the line．

## 2．1．6．Escape to the shell

The character＇：＇appearing as the first character of a command line means that the remainder of the line is passed to the shell（this feature applies to UNIX imple－ mentations of LE only）．It is processed by a newly created subshell，not the（login） shell from which LE was called（so for instance it makes little sense to invoke a cd command in this manner）．If a sequence of commands is to be given to the shell，it can be convenient to type＇：sh＇or＇：csh＇，and to return to LE after the sequence of commands by typing＇exit＇．

## 2．2．Values

As mentioned above，LE handles values of the types integer，vector，matrix，polyno－ mial，group and text．We now treat these kinds of values in some greater detail．

## 2．2．1．Integer

Integers are represented in LE by values of type int．As usual，they may be denoted by a sequence of digits，optionally preceded by a minus sign（although，strictly speaking ＇-1 ＇is already a formula，consisting of the monadic＇- ＇operator applied to the positive integer 1）．

Integers and coefficients of polynomials effectively have unlimited length．In contrast，the integer entries of vectors，matrices and the exponents in polynomials are restricted by the word size of the machine（usually this allows values up to $2^{31}$
in magnitude to be distinguished). This restriction is made for efficiency reasons; for most purposes it is hardly a limitation since the running time of most Lie group theoretic functions becomes excessively large long before the entries of the vectors and matrices occurring as parameters or results of these functions reach this limit. Note that whereas a warning is issued if one tries to insert too big an integer into a vector, matrix, or polynomial exponent, no such warning is generated when overflow occurs within an operation on vectors, matrices or (quite unlikely) polynomials themselves, e.g., when calculating a high power of a matrix.

### 2.2.2. Vector

An object of type vec is a vector, which consists of a sequence of integers: it has a size $s$ (which may be 0 ), and entries indexed by the numbers $1, \ldots$, $s$. A vector may be formed by a comma-separated list of integer expressions enclosed in square brackets, such as $[1,9,6,8],[32 * 13 * 9497,30-9 * 101 * 677$ ] or []. It is also possible to denote vectors whose size is determined at run time by means of the function calls $\operatorname{null}(n)$ and all_one $(n)$, where in either case $n$ stands for an arbitrary integer expression whose value determines the size of the vector created; in the case of null all entries are set to 0 , while in case of all_one they are all set to 1 . If $v$ is a vector of size $n$, then its individual entries may be referred to as $v[i]$ for $1 \leq i \leq n$; if $v$ is in fact a vector variable (rather than some other vector valued expression) then assignment to the individual entries $v[i]$ is possible. The built-in function size allows the size of the vector $v$ to be obtained as $\operatorname{size}(v)$.

### 2.2.3. Matrix

An object of type mat is a matrix, consisting of a rectangular array of integers: it has a number of rows $r$ and a number of columns $c$, and integer entries indexed by pairs $i, j$ of integers with $1 \leq i \leq r$ and $1 \leq j \leq c$. A matrix may be formed by a comma-separated list of vector expressions enclosed in square brackets, such as $[[5,-4],[-6,5],[4-7,11]]$, or $[\mathrm{v},-\mathrm{v},[35,61], 4 * \mathrm{v}]$ after having assigned $\mathrm{v}=[6,9]$. Since matrices are always rectangular, it is required that all vectors occurring in the list have the same size: they will be taken in order to form the successive rows of the matrix. Note that although it is possible to denote matrices with 0 columns in this way, one cannot represent matrices with 0 rows by such an expression; such matrices can however be created with the a call of the form $\operatorname{null}(0, n)$. Very often matrices in LE are interpreted as sets or sequences of vectors, in which case these are always taken to be the rows (rather than the columns) of the matrix. The notation for entering matrices is in accordance with this convention. The functions null and all_one can be used to create matrices as well as vectors: to this end they should be called with two integer arguments, the first of which determines the number of rows, and the second the number of columns of the matrix. Like with vectors, the entries are either all set to 0 or to 1 , depending on whether null or all_one was used.

A matrix is printed in the same way as it is entered, with the vectors representing the rows on separate lines, and with the opening and closing brackets and commas of the outer level in the first non-empty column (note however that it is possible to alter
the style of printing such that a matrix appears just as a rectangular block of numbers enclosed in vertical bars, by means of the system parameter lprint, see Section 2.7.4). For matrices with 0 rows this method would lead to ambiguity; therefore null $(0, n)$ is printed instead in such cases.

Since a matrix is often viewed as a sequence of its rows, the $i$-th row of a matrix $m$ with $r$ rows, may be referred to as $m[i]$, for $1 \leq i \leq r$; the individual entries of the matrix may be referred to either as $m[i, j]$ or as $m[i][j]$, both denoting the same entry. If $m$ is a matrix variable then assignment is possible both to $m[i]$ and to $m[i, j]$ (but not to $m[i][j]$ because although $m[i]$ is a vector expression, it is not a variable). If $m$ is a matrix and $v$ is a vector, then the expression $m \mid v$ denotes the index of the first row of $m$ which is equal to $v$, or 0 if no such row exists. Similarly to the function size for vectors, there are functions n_rows and $n_{-}$cols to determine the number of rows and columns of matrices.

### 2.2.4. Polynomials

An object of type pol is a Laurent polynomial in a fixed number $n$ of indeterminates. It consists of a set of terms, where each term has an integer coefficient, and an exponent, which is a vector of $n$ integers, the $i$-th of which represents the power in which the $i$-th indeterminate occurs. Terms with equal exponents are automatically combined by LE, whence it is guaranteed that all terms occurring have distinct exponents. There is always at least one term: the zero polynomial has a single term with coefficient 0 and a zero vector of the appropriate size as exponent; apart from this case coefficients are always non-zero. Terms are denoted as an optional integer coefficient (the default is 1 ) followed by the symbol X followed by a vector as exponent; polynomials with multiple terms can be formed by addition and subtraction of terms. For polynomials in 1 indeterminate one may also write exponent as a single integer, which will be automatically converted into a vector of size 1. Polynomials are printed in the same format as they are entered (assuming the default setting of the lprint parameter), with coefficients always explicitly represented (even if equal to 1 ) and exponents always rendered as vectors. Polynomials in $n$ indeterminates corresponding to the integer numbers 0 and 1 can be formed by poly_null( $n$ ) and poly_one ( $n$ ) respectively; these calls are equivalent to $0 X \operatorname{null}(n)$ and $1 X \operatorname{null}(n)$.

The terms of a polynomial are always automatically sorted; the criterion by which they are sorted depends on the setting of system parameters. The default is lexicographic ordering of the exponents, but the user may also select total degree ordering (in which case the sum of the exponent entries takes precedence over the lexicographic ordering) or height ordering (which is useful when the exponents are weights for the default group: the term with highest weight as exponent will be sorted into the last position) and the reverse ordering of any of these possibilities. See Section 2.7.4 for the commands to select the sorting criterion. This ordering influences the selection of terms: the $i$-th term of a polynomial $p$ can be referred to as $p[i]$. Terms are not a separate data type in LE however, so the selection will return a polynomial consisting of a single term. The coefficient of the $i$-th term of $p$ can be obtained as $\operatorname{coef}(p, i)$, and the exponent of that term as $\operatorname{expon}(p, i)$ (this is a vector).

Further functions to obtain information about polynomials are n_vars, giving the number of indeterminates, length, giving the number of non-zero terms, deg, giving the total degree of $p$, i.e., the largest integer obtainable as sum of entries of some exponent. It is not only possible to select coefficients by their position, they may also be selected by exponent: $p \mid v$ denotes the coefficient of the term with exponent $v$, or zero if no such term exists. One may also assign to $p \mid v$ in order to alter the coefficient of the term with exponent $v$; this may cause a term to be created or deleted when appropriate, as the following example shows.

```
> p = X[1,5]
>p
    1X[1,5]
> pl[3,7]=-5
>p
    1X[1,5] - 5X[3,7]
> pl[1,5]=8; p
    8X[1,5] - 5X[3,7]
> pl[1,5]=0; p
    -5X[3,7]
```

It is also possible to supersede an entire term $p[i]$ of a polynomial by assigning another term to it, but note that because the polynomial is normalised afterwards by possibly rearranging and merging of terms, it is not generally true after assigning $p[i]=$ term that the condition $p[i]==$ term holds.

### 2.2.5. Group

A value of type grp specifies an isomorphism class of reductive complex Lie groups with simply connected semisimple part. An object of type grp records a (possibly empty) sequence of simple groups, and the dimension of the central torus. For details about the meaning of these terms we refer to Section 3.1. At this point it suffices to know that each simple group is encoded in the form $L_{n}$, where $L$ is an upper case letter from the set $\{A, B, C, D, E, F, G\}$ and $n$ is a positive number, subject to the further restrictions that $n \geq 2$ if $L \in\{B, C\}, n \geq 3$ if $L=D, n \in\{6,7,8\}$ if $L=E, n=4$ if $L=F$ and $n=2$ if $L=G$. An $n$-dimensional torus is encoded as $T_{n}$. To denote a group in LE one simply concatenates the types of the simple components and the central torus. The order of the simple components is retained by LE, but each term $T_{n}$ simply increases the dimension of the central torus by $n$. When a group is printed by LE, the central torus appears at the end. For instance, if you enter C3T4B12A4T6A1E7 then LE will return C3B12A4A1E7T10 (fortunately the most frequently used groups do not have such a long sequence of simple factors).

For a group $g$, the simple group that is its $i$-th component may be referred to as $g[i]$, while its central torus may be referred to as $g[0]$. For $g$ as in the above example, we have $g[0]=T_{10}, \quad g[1]=C_{3}, \quad g[2]=B_{12}$, etc.

### 2.2.6. Text

LE has some basic means to manipulate character strings for output, in the form of values of type tex. Strings are denoted by enclosing them in double quote characters, and doubling any double quotes ocurring in the string itself, for instance "Say ""hello!""", which prints as 'Say "hello"'. Whenever two string denotations are separated by white space only they are concatenated by LE, so very long strings may be given on successive lines, with each opening quote being closed on the same line. It is not possible to put a newline character into a string, but after each print statement a newline is issued. To display several results and pieces of text on a single line concatenation using the ' + ' operator can be used.

### 2.3. Operators

We describe the operators defined in LE. Contrary to functions, it is not possible to define new operators, or additional instances of existing operators. The meaning of an operator and the type of its result depend on the types of its operands (this holds for functions as well). Each operator has a priority, which determines how expressions are parsed: as usual, the implicit parentheses fit more closely around operators of higher priority. At each priority level association is to the left, i.e., among operators of equal priority implicit parentheses group towards the left.

There is no type 'Boolean'; rather truth values are represented by integers. Relational and logical operators yield 1 when true and 0 when false. When an arbitrary integer is interpreted as a truth value, all values except 0 are considered to represent true. There are however syntactic restrictions that prevent performing arithmetic with truth values: expressions such as $100+(3<4)$ are forbidden. The result of a relational or logical operator may only be used between 'if' and 'then' or 'while' and 'do', as operand of a logical operator, in an assignment to a variable, or in a list of function parameters or of vector entries.

We give the operators, their priorities and their various meanings by a table. In each case the first operand is called $a$, the second $b$; there might be only one argument, in which case the operator is used monadically, written before its operand. In the case of vector, matrix and polynomial operands, some restriction is often imposed on the size, respectively on the number of rows, columns, or indeterminates; we have included these conditions in braces, where $\sigma_{a}$ stands for the size of a vector $a, \rho_{a}$ and $\kappa_{a}$ for number of rows and columns respectively of a matrix $a$, and $\nu_{a}$ for the number of indeterminates of a polynomial $a$.

| oper- <br> ator | prio- <br> rity | type <br> of $a$ | type <br> of $b$ | type of <br> result |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| + | 6 | int | int | int | $a+b$ |


|  |  | int | vec | vec | $\left[a, b[1], b[2], \ldots, b\left[\sigma_{b}\right]\right]$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | vec | int | vec | $\left[a[1], a[2], \ldots, a\left[\sigma_{a}\right], b\right]$ |
|  |  | mat | vec | mat | $\left[a[1], a[2], \ldots, a\left[\rho_{a}\right], b\right] \quad\left\{\kappa_{a}=\sigma_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | tex | tex | tex | concatenation |
|  |  | tex | int | tex | $a+t$ where $t$ is textual representation of $b$ |
|  |  | int | tex | tex | $t+b$ where $t$ is textual representation of $a$ |
|  |  | tex | vec | tex | $a+t$ where $t$ is textual representation of $b$ |
|  |  | vec | tex | tex | $t+b$ where $t$ is textual representation of $a$ |
|  |  | tex | grp | tex | $a+t$ where $t$ is textual representation of $b$ |
|  |  | grp | tex | tex | $t+b$ where $t$ is textual representation of $a$ |
| - | 6 | int | int | int | $a-b$ |
|  |  | vec | vec | vec | $a-b \quad\left\{\sigma_{a}=\sigma_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | mat | mat | mat | $a-b \quad\left\{\rho_{a}=\rho_{b}, \kappa_{a}=\kappa_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | pol | pol | pol | $a-b \quad\left\{\nu_{a}=\nu_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | vec | int | vec | make $a$ one shorter by removing $a[b]$ |
|  |  | mat | int | mat | make $a$ one row shorter by removing row $a[b]$ |
| - | 10 | int |  | int | $-a$ |
|  |  | vec |  | vec | -a |
|  |  | mat |  | mat | -a |
|  |  | pol |  | pol | -a |
| * | 7 | int | int | int | $a b$ |
|  |  | int | vec | vec | $a \cdot b$ (scalar multiplication by $a$ ) |
|  |  | vec | vec | int | $a b^{\top}=\sum_{i=1}^{\sigma_{a}} a[i] b[i]$ (standard inner product of $a$ and $b) \quad\left\{\sigma_{a}=\sigma_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | int | mat | mat | $a \cdot b$ (scalar multiplication by $a$ ) |
|  |  | vec | mat | vec | $a b$ (right multiplication by matrix $b$ ) $\quad\left\{\sigma_{a}=\rho_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | mat | mat | mat | $a b$ (matrix multiplication) $\left\{\kappa_{a}=\rho_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | mat | vec | vec | $b a^{\top}=\left(a b^{\top}\right)^{\top}$ (left multiplication of column vector $b$ by matrix $a) \quad\left\{\kappa_{a}=\sigma_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | int | pol | pol | $a \cdot b$ (scalar multiplication by $a$ ) |
|  |  | pol | pol | pol | $a * b$ (polynomial multiplication) $\quad\left\{\nu_{a}=\nu_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | pol | mat | pol | multiply all exponents of terms of $a$ on the right by $b$ and normalise result $\quad\left\{\nu_{a}=\rho_{b}\right\}$ |
|  |  | pol | int | pol | $a *\left(b * i d\left(\nu_{a}\right)\right)$ (see previous line) |
|  |  | grp | grp | grp | $a \times b$ (concatenation of simple factors, addition of dimensions of central torus) |
|  |  | int | tex | tex | the string $b$ repeated $a$ times |
|  |  | tex | int | tex | the string $a$ repeated $b$ times |
| * | 10 | mat |  | mat | $a^{\top}$ (matrix transposition) |
| / | 7 | int | int | int | $a / b$ rounded towards 0 |
|  |  | vec | int | vec | $\left[a[1] / b, \ldots, a\left[\sigma_{a}\right] / b\right]$ |
|  |  | mat | int | mat | $\left[a[1] / b, \ldots, a\left[\rho_{a}\right] / b\right]$ (see previous line) |
|  |  | pol | int | pol | Replace each coefficient $c$ of $a$ by $c / b$. |



| $\|\mid$ | 1 | int | int | int | if $a \neq 0$ then 1 else $b \neq 0$ (logical or) |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\& \&$ | 2 | int | int | int | if $a=0$ then 0 else $b \neq 0$ (logical and) |
| $!$ | 3 | int |  | int | if $a=0$ then 1 else 0 (logical not) |

As suggested by the comments, the logical operators '||' and ' \&\&' are lazy with respect to their second argument: this argument is not evaluated if the outcome of the relation is already determined by that of the first argument. Therefore conditions such as ' $i>0 \& \& i \leq \operatorname{size}(v) \& \& v[i]>0$ ' may be safely evaluated. Apart from these two cases, it is not defined in which order the operands of an operator are evaluated. As a general rule the order of evaluation of subexpressions is not defined unless a specific order is explicitly stated in this manual (so one should not depend on any specific order used to evaluate function arguments, the entries of a vector expression, etc.).

As stated earlier, many meanings are attached to arithmetic operators, not all of which are customary. Most of these meanings have proven to be useful operations in writing programs, but one is warned that the usual arithmetic identities are no longer valid for such uses of operators. For instance, if $v$ is a vector, then $v-3$ means something quite different from $v+-3$, and similarly $(v+4)-2$ differs from $v+(4-2)$ (due to left associativity of operators of equal priority, the parentheses could have been omitted in the former expression). Also, if $i$ is an integer and $p$ a polynomial, then in $i * p$ the coefficients of $p$ are multiplied by $i$, while in $p * i$ the exponents of $p$ are, so there is no commutativity in this case.

For the inverse of these operations on $p$, namely the two ways of "dividing by $i$ ", it would be unnatural to use the order of the operands as a means of discrimination. Therefore $p / i$ means division of the coefficients of $p$ by $i$, but division of the exponents by $i$ can be achieved by $p /[i, \ldots, i]$ (to be precise: by $p /\left(i * \operatorname{all}\right.$ _one $\left.\left.\left(n_{-} v a r s(p)\right)\right)\right)$. Division of a polynomial by a vector can be used more generally to divide the exponents of each indeterminate by a separate value. These operations have their analogs for ' $\%$ ' in place of '/'; in the case of "polynomial modulo vector" an exponent position may be left unchanged by supplying a zero entry in the vector. There is no exact inverse of the operation of dividing a polynomial by vector, but the operation "polynomial times matrix" provides an even more general operation; this operation is quite natural and useful when polynomials are used to encode sets of vectors with multiplicities, as is often done in LE. Another operation whose utility stems from this use of polynomials, and from using matrices to represent sets of vectors without multiplicities, is the operation $X$ from matrices to polynomials. The function support, treated in Section 2.4.2, provides a transition in the opposite direction, which forgets the multiplicities.

### 2.4. Using functions

### 2.4.1. Function call

A function call has the form

$$
\langle\operatorname{name}\rangle\left(\left\langle\arg _{1}\right\rangle, \ldots,\left\langle\arg _{n}\right\rangle\right)
$$

where $\langle$ name $\rangle$ is the name of the function to be called, and $\left\langle\arg _{1}\right\rangle, \ldots,\left\langle\arg _{n}\right\rangle$ are arbitrary expressions giving the actual arguments of the function; among the possibly numerous definitions for the given function name, the unique one is selected for which the types of the formal parameters match those of the actual arguments. To call a parameterless function, the name of the function may or may not be followed by an empty pair of parentheses; the former possibility looks like a variable, but is really different, since the function body will be executed only at the time of the call. (In fact it is also allowable to write empty parentheses after a name that refers to a variable, but this seems to be needlessly misleading.) Whenever a function is called, its arguments are evaluated first.

### 2.4.2. Basic functions

A number of built-in functions which are not of Lie group theoretic nature supplement the built-in operators. These built-in functions cannot be redefined for the given argument types, although one may add user defined meanings for other types; the same is true for the built-in mathematical functions listed in Chapter 4. Again, we give these functions by means of a table.

function parameter(s) | result meaning, comments |
| :--- |
| type |

| abs | int $x$ | int | $\|x\|$; the absolute value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| factor | int $n$ | vid | prints a tentative factorisation of $n$; only prime factors up to $2^{15}$ are found. |
| size | $\boldsymbol{v e c} v$ | int | the number of entries of $v$ |
| gcd | $\boldsymbol{v e c} v$ | int | the greatest common divisor of all entries of $v$ |
| null | int $n$ | vec | a vector of length $n$ with all entries 0 |
| all_one | int $n$ | vec | a vector of length $n$ with all entries 1 |
| sort | $\boldsymbol{v e c} v$ | vec | vector with same entries as $v$, but sorted into decreasing order |
| n_rows | mat $m$ | int | the number $\rho_{m}$ of rows of $m$ |
| n_cols | mat $m$ | int | the number $\kappa_{m}$ of columns of $m$ |
| id | int $n$ | mat | the $n \times n$ identity matrix |
| null | int $n, m$ | mat | the $n \times m$ matrix with all entries 0 |
| all_one | int $n, m$ | mat | the $n \times m$ matrix with all entries 1 |
| diag | mat $m$ | vec | the main diagonal of $m$ |
| vec_mat | mat $m$ | vec | concatenation of rows of $m$ : $m[1]^{\wedge} m[2]^{\wedge}$ |
| mat_vec | vec $v$; int $n$ | mat | matrix with $n$ columns, and rows $[v[1], \ldots, v[n]]$, $[v[n+1], \ldots, v[2 n]], \ldots \quad\left\{n\right.$ divides $\left.\sigma_{v}\right\}$ |
| block_mat | mat $a, b$ | mat | the block matrix $\left(\begin{array}{ll}a & 0 \\ 0 & b\end{array}\right)$ |
| sort | mat $m$ | mat | matrix with same rows as $m$, but sorted using the same criterion as selected for polynomial exponents |


| unique | mat $m$ | mat | A reduced matrix, representing the same set of rows as $m$, but without duplicates. The rows are also reordered as in $\operatorname{sort}(m)$. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| row_index | mat $m$; vec |  | $u$ int the first index $i$ with $l \leq i \leq u$ and $m[i]=v$, or 0 if none exist. |
| n_vars | pol $p$ | int | the number $\nu_{p}$ of indeterminates of $p$ |
| length | pol $p$ | int | the number of non-zero terms of $p$ |
| deg | pol $p$ | int | the total degree of $p$ |
| coef | pol $p$; int $n$ | int | the coefficient of the $n$-th term of $p$ |
| expon | pol $p$; int $n$ | vec | the exponent of $n$-th term of $p$ |
| support | pol $p$ | mat | A matrix whose rows are the exponents of $p$ |
| poly_null | int $n$ | pol | the zero polynomial in $n$ indeterminates |
| poly_one | int $n$ | pol | the unit polynomial in $n$ indeterminates |
| n_comp | grp $g$ | int | the number of simple components of $g$ |
| length | tex | int | The length of the string $s$ |
| fmt | int $n, w$ | tex | place digits of $n$ in field of width at least $\|w\|$, left-justifying if $w<0$. |
| void | any $x$ | vid | no result, useful to force void type, for instance to make types match between branches of a conditional clause |
| print | any $x$ | vid | print the value of $x$ |
| used |  | int | the number of objects currently in use |
| gcol |  | vid | invoke the garbage collector, see Section 2.7.3. |
| error | tex $t$ | tex | print text $t$ and terminate; prompt for new command |

The following remarks may be made. The function unique uses a heapsort algorithm, rather than the quicksort algorithm used by sort, which avoids internal stack build-up, and guarantees that the running time is independent of any ordering already present in the input to unique (the sorting implicitly applied to the terms of polynomials, whenever necesssary, is also done by heapsort). The result of unique( $m$ ) is equal to support $(X \mathrm{~m})$. The single term of a zero polynomial does not influence the outcome of the functions length and support, but the total degree of a zero polynomial is taken to be 0 , lacking a proper way to represent $-\infty$. Finally note that the expressions $m \mid v$ and $p \mid v$ for a matrix $m$, polynomial $p$ and vector $v$ (which didn't appear in the tables since they are syntactically neither formulae nor function calls) are analogous to row_index, but their range of search cannot be restricted by a lower and upper bound. If the functionality of row_index is needed for polynomials, it may be used in combination with support (which preserves the order into which the exponents were sorted).

### 2.5. Statements and clauses

We have treated the main ways of building expressions; however, expressions usually do not suffice to perform complicated calculations, so we need basic actions and ways
to combine them into larger programs．The basic actions are performed by state－ ments，the larger structures built from them are called clauses．The distinction be－ tween expressions，statements and clauses is not absolute，however，since on one hand expressions are considered to be statements as well，and on the other hand clauses （which may very well yield values）are themselves expressions（and hence a fortiori statements）．A precise description of the relationships between these categories can be found in the syntax which is given in Chapter 6．If a clause yields no value，then the clause is said to return void，and is of type vid．

We first treat assignment statements，which are the most important kind of state－ ments，apart from expressions．Then we treat the clauses，of which there are three kinds：blocks，conditional clauses and loops．Finally we treat three somewhat spe－ cialised kinds of statements，namely the break，return and setdefault statements We note that the commands on and off，as well as the related commands savestate and restorestate，which are described in Section 2．7．4，also qualify syntactically as statements．

## 2．5．1．Assignment statements

Assignment statements have the effect of altering the value of a variable，and return void．They come in five forms．
$\langle$ identifier $\rangle=\langle$ expression $\rangle$
The execution of this statement consists of evaluating the expression（which may be of any type），and assigning its value to the variable denoted by the identifier．This statement may optionally be preceded by loc，in which case a new local variable is created at the current level，which will be denoted by the identifier，and which is initialised to the value of the $\langle\operatorname{expression}\rangle$ ．For more details see Section 2．6．2．
$\langle$ identifier $\rangle\left[\left\langle\right.\right.$ expression $\left.\left._{1}\right\rangle\right]=\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$
Here 〈identifier〉must denote a vector，matrix or polynomial variable，and corre－ spondingly $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ must be of type integer，vector，or polynomial respectively， while $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ must be of type integer in all cases．Both expressions are evalu－ ated，and the value of $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ replaces the entry of the vector variable（respec－ tively the row of the matrix variable or the term of the polynomial variable），whose index is the value of $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle$ ．In the case of a matrix or polynomial variable it is required that the yield of $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ has the same size as the row or term replaced by it；in particular it may not be a polynomial of length $>1$ ．

$$
\langle\text { identifier }\rangle\left[\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle,\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{2}\right\rangle\right]=\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{3}\right\rangle
$$

Here 〈identifier〉 must denote a matrix variable，and all expressions must be of type integer；the value yielded by $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{3}\right\rangle$ replaces the entry of the matrix variable whose indices are the values yielded by $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ and $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{2}\right\rangle$ ．
$\langle$ identifier $\rangle \mid\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{1}\right\rangle=\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$
Here $\langle$ identifier $\rangle$ must denote a polynomial variable，$\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ must be of type vector and $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ of type integer．The term of the polynomial is searched whose exponent coincides with the value of $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle$（if none exists，a new such
term with coefficient 0 is created），and the coefficient of that term is replaced by the value of $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ ．
$\langle$ variable $\rangle+=\langle$ expression $\rangle$
where 〈variable〉 has one of the forms
〈identifier〉
$\langle$ identifier $\rangle\left[\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle\right]$
$\langle$ identifier $\rangle\left[\left\langle\right.\right.$ expression $\left._{1}\right\rangle,\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left.\left._{2}\right\rangle\right]$
In each case the statement is equivalent to

$$
\langle\text { variable }\rangle=\langle\text { variable }\rangle+\langle\text { expression }\rangle
$$

except that the expressions in brackets，if present，are only evaluated once；moreover it is easier to write and in most cases more efficiently executed．

## 2．5．2．Series

Before we treat clauses，we must briefly mention series，which occur as constituent parts of clauses．A series is nothing more than a sequence of statements，separated by semicolons：
$\left\langle\right.$ statement $\left._{1}\right\rangle ;\left\langle\right.$ statement $\left._{2}\right\rangle ; \cdots ;\left\langle\right.$ statement $\left._{n}\right\rangle$
When the series is executed，its statements are executed in order from left to right， and the value of $\left\langle\right.$ statement $\left._{n}\right\rangle$（if any）becomes the value of the whole series（any values that might be yielded by any of the other statements are cast away）．

## 2．5．3．Blocks

The first and simplest kind of clause that we shall treat is a block．It is formed by enclosing a series in braces：

$$
\{\langle\text { series }\rangle\}
$$

A block is an expression，which allows the value of a series to enter into larger expres－ sions．Furthermore，a block establishes a range for the definition of local variables，see also Section 2．6．2．Here is a rather silly example that shows both aspects of blocks． The command

$$
a=2 ;\{\operatorname{loc} a=[6,19,10,1,14,10] ; a / 2\}+a
$$

returns the value $[3,9,5,0,7,5,2]$ ．

## 2．5．4．Conditional clauses

There are two forms of conditional clauses：

```
    if }\langle\mathrm{ expression }\rangle\mathrm{ then }\langle\mp@subsup{\operatorname{series}}{1}{}\rangle\mathrm{ else }\langle\mp@subsup{\operatorname{series}}{2}{}\rangle\mathbf{fi
```

and
if $\langle$ expression $\rangle$ then $\left\langle\right.$ series $\left._{1}\right\rangle \mathbf{f i}$
In each case $\langle$ expression $\rangle$ is evaluated first；if the（integer）value yielded is unequal to 0 then $\left\langle\right.$ series $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ is evaluated and its value becomes the value of the conditional clause，and otherwise $\left\langle\operatorname{series}_{2}\right\rangle$ is evaluated if present and its value becomes that of the
conditional clause．In the second form of the conditional expression，where $\left\langle\operatorname{series}_{2}\right\rangle$ is absent，it is required that $\left\langle\operatorname{series}_{1}\right\rangle$ has void type，so that no value is yielded either way，and the type of the conditional expression can be established before executing it．

## 2．5．5．Loop clauses

There are two main kinds of loop clauses：while loops and for loops，of which the latter kind has a few variants．All loop clauses are recognisable by the keywords do， and od．A while loop has the form
while $\langle$ expression $\rangle$ do $\langle$ series $\rangle$ od
When a while loop is executed，the 〈expression〉 is first evaluated；if it yields 0 then the execution of the loop terminates，and otherwise the $\langle$ series $\rangle$ is executed， after which execution of the while loop resumes from the beginning．When the loop terminates，it returns the value of the last execution of its $\langle$ series $\rangle$ ，or void if the ＜expression〉 had value 0 the first time it was evaluated．

There are four variants of the for loop，namely two for looping over an interval of the integers，and further for looping over the entries of a vector，and over the rows of a matrix．The first form is

$$
\text { for }\langle\text { identifier }\rangle=\left\langle\text { expression }_{1}\right\rangle \text { to }\left\langle\text { expression }_{2}\right\rangle \text { do }\langle\text { series }\rangle \text { od }
$$

The identifier denotes a fresh variable，local to this loop，which will disappear when the loop is terminated；call this the loop variable．First both expressions，which should be of type integer，are evaluated．The value of $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle$ is assigned to the loop variable，and the value of $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ is stored away for comparison；call it limit． Then the following sequence of operations is performed until the loop is terminated： the value of the loop variable is compared with limit，and if it exceeds that value，the loop terminates；otherwise the $\langle$ series $\rangle$ is evaluated and finally the loop variable is incremented by 1 ．Having terminated，the loop returns the value of the most recent evaluation of $\langle$ series $\rangle$ ，or void if it was not evaluated even once（i．e．，if the value of $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle$ exceeds limit）．It is permitted－but not recommended－to assign to the loop variable within $\langle$ series $\rangle$ ．

The second form of the loop clause is
for $\langle$ identifier $\rangle=\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ downto $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ do $\langle$ series $\rangle$ od
It is identical to the first from，except that the loop variable is decremented at the end of the loop，and that the loop terminates when the loop variable becomes smaller than the limit computed in $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ ．

The third form of the loop clause is
for $\langle$ identifier $\rangle$ in $\langle$ expression $\rangle$ do $\langle$ series $\rangle$ od
Here 〈expression〉 should yield a vector $v$ ，and again 〈identifier〉 denotes a loop variable local to this loop．The execution of this kind of loop is similar to that of the first kind，but rather than initialising，testing and incrementing the loop variable，the〈 series 〉 is evaluated as many times as the size of $v$ ，and prior to the $i$－th evaluation， the value $v[i]$ is assigned to the loop variable．Again the value of the last execution
of $\langle$ series $\rangle$ determines the value of the loop clause itself．As an example，the sum of the entries of a vector can be computed as follows：

$$
\operatorname{sum}(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} v)=\operatorname{loc} s=0 ; \text { for entry in } v \text { do } s+=\text { entry od } ; s
$$

The last form is analogous to the third，looping over the rows of a matrix rather than over the entries of a vector．Its form is
for $\langle$ identifier $\rangle$ row $\langle$ expression $\rangle$ do $\langle$ series $\rangle$ od
Here 〈expression〉 should yield a matrix $m$ ，and again 〈identifier〉 denotes a loop variable local to this loop；in this case it is a vector variable．The only further difference with the previous form of the loop clause is that the number of times〈series〉 is evaluated equals the row size of $m$ ，and prior to the $i$－th evaluation，the value $m[i]$ ，i．e．，the $i$－th row of $m$ ，is assigned to the loop variable．This form of loop clause is particularly useful since LE often encodes a set of vectors as the set of rows of a matrix；for instance to print the values returned by the function $n_{-} t a b l$ for each of the partitions of 7 ，it suffices to enter

$$
\text { for lambda row partitions(7) do print( } \left.n_{-} t a b l(l a m b d a)\right) \text { od }
$$

## 2．5．6．Break and return

It is possible to exit a while or for loop before the termination conditions given in Section 2．5．5 are satisfied，by executing a statement break contained somewhere in the $\langle$ series $\rangle$ of the loop clause（but not in any loop clause contained in that $\langle$ series $\rangle$ ）． This is a statement of the form

## break or break 〈expression〉

Executing break forces termination of the smallest enclosing loop；the value of〈expression〉 if present becomes the value of the loop＊．The following example defines a primality test using this feature．

```
\(\operatorname{prime}(\) int \(n)=\operatorname{loc} v=[2]\);
    for \(i=3\) to \(n\) do if prime_test \((i)\) then \(v+=i\) fi od; \(v\)
```

prime_test $($ int $k)=$ for $n$ in $v$ do if $k \% n==0$ then break 0 else 1 fiod
prime (68)
which returns $[2,3,5,7,11,13,17,19,23,29,31,37,41,43,47,53,59,61,67]$ ．Note how prime＿test uses the local variable $v$ of prime，which is possible according to the（dy－ namic）binding rules for variables；see Section 2．6．2．

[^0]The statement return is analogous to break，but it terminates the function currently being executed rather than the smallest enclosing loop clause（this may in fact also force termination of any loops within that function，but the converse is not true：break can only terminate a loop within the current function）．The form of the return statement is

$$
\text { return or return }\langle\text { expression }\rangle
$$

In the same fashion as for break，the expression after return will determine the result of the function．The function prime＿test in the previous example could therefore also have been written as

$$
\operatorname{prime} \__{t} \operatorname{test}(\text { int } k)=\text { for } n \text { in } v \text { do if } k \% n==0 \text { then return } 0 \text { fi od; } 1
$$

## 2．5．7．Setdefault

The statement setdefault used to set or inspect an important system parameter，the default group．Its form is

```
setdefault or setdefault <expression>
```

Many of the mathematical functions，which are described in Chapter 4 involve compu－ tations within some Lie group，or its root system or representation theory，etc．These functions need to be told for which group they should do their computation：by con－ vention this group is passed as the final argument．Since one often does a number of computations for the same group，one may however define for convenience a default group．When this has been done it is allowed to omit the final argument specifying the group：the default group will implicitly be assumed．To set the default group， execute setdefault 〈expression〉 with 〈expression〉 yielding the desired group；to find out what the current default group is，execute setdefault without parameters， which will print the default group．Either form of the setdefault command returns void．As an example，the commands

$$
\text { setdefault } A_{3} ; W_{\_} \operatorname{orbit}([1,1,1])
$$

will produce the same result as $W_{\text {＿orbit }}\left([1,1,1], A_{3}\right)$ ，but it will also have set the default group to $A_{3}$ ，so that this group can be omitted in further function calls．

## 2．6．User defined functions

We have already seen some simple examples of functions defined by the user．In this section we treat this subject in greater detail．

Functions can only be defined on top level，i．e．，not within other function bodies． At the moment of definition of a function，it is only checked for syntactic correctness， and then effectively stored textually．Only at the time of the function call does the interpreter determine the types and values of the symbols used（this makes it possible， for instance，to define a function that calls upon other functions that are yet to be specified，as long as these functions are defined before the first function is actually called）．At the time the function is called，the interpreter checks that all variables and functions are used with consistent types；the real execution starts only after this
has been successfully done．Before the function is invoked，all of its arguments are computed；thereafter the function itself is executed．

Similarly to operators，there can be more than one meaning attached to one same function identifier，as long as these meanings can be distinguished by the number and types of their parameters．It is for instance possible for the user to extend functions that are built into LE to other types of values（although we have tried to include all types that could meaningfully be associated with an operation among the predefined functions）．The name of a function can even be simultaneously used as a variable， but the uses of a name for a parameterless instance of a function and as a variable are mutually exclusive．

## 2．6．1．Function definition

A function definition consists of the function identifier followed by a list of formal parameters，an equals sign and the（possibly compound）statement that computes the result of the function（the latter may be as simple as a single expression）．Function definitions can take two similar forms：

$$
\left.\begin{array}{lll}
\langle\text { name }\rangle & =(\langle\text { type }\rangle\langle\text { variables }\rangle ; \ldots ; & \langle\text { type }\rangle\langle\text { variables }\rangle
\end{array}\right)=\langle\text { series }\rangle,
$$

where＜type〉 stands for one of the keywords int，vec，mat，pol，grp and tex，and ＜variables＞stands for one or more identifiers，separated by commas．The identifiers denote the parameters of the function，in order；each identifier in 〈variables $\rangle$ has the type specified by the preceding 〈type〉．（The first form of the function definition is most convenient for simple functions，for instance when the function body consists of a single expression；the second form on the other hand is more suitable for large func－ tions，especially since command prolongation up to the closing brace is guaranteed． Note however that the $\langle$ series 〉 in the first form may well be a single block，in which case it very much resembles the second form；this form has been used frequently in the examples，where the＇$=$＇serves for command prolongation to the second line．）

The function parameters are considered as local variables，which are initialised during a call to the values of the arguments．Therefore they can be changed，but this has no effect on the values of variables outside the function（call by value）．A param－ eterless function may be defined by writing an empty pair of parentheses，but unlike in calls the parentheses may not be omitted altogether，for then one would obtain an assignment rather than a function definition．Examples of function definitions are：

```
f(int x)=2*x
f(tex a; int x,y; tex b) = print ( }a+\mp@subsup{x}{}{\wedge}y+b
gcd}(\mathbf{int}x,y)=\mathrm{ if }y==0\mathrm{ then }x\mathrm{ else }\operatorname{gcd}(y,x%y)\mathbf{fi
hi() {print("How do you do?")}
```

Now the call $f(3)$ yields 6 ，while $f\left(" 7^{\wedge} 51=", 7,51\right.$ ，＂（44 digits）．＂）prints

$$
7 \wedge 51=12589255298531885026341962383987545444758745 \text { (44 digits). }
$$

and yields no value， $\operatorname{gcd}(51592783,2373146567)$ yields 1991 ，and finally the response to $h i$ is How do you do？．As an example of a slightly less trivial function definition，
we present the following function that extends $g c d$ above in the sense that it not only computes the value $d=\operatorname{gcd}(x, y)$ ，but also finds integers $k, l$ satisfying $d=k x+l y$ ， by means of the so－called＂extended Euclidean algorithm＂．The result is encoded as a vector $[d, k, l]$ ．

```
ext_gcd \((\) int \(x, y)=\)
\{ loc \(m=[[x, 1,0],[y, 0,1]]\);
    \# invariant: \(m[i, 1]=x * m[i, 2]+y * m[i, 3]\) for \(i \in\{1,2\} \#\)
    for \(i=1\) to 2 do if \(m[i, 1]<0\) then \(m[i]=-m[i]\) fi od;
    while \(m[1,1]\) \# stop when smaller number becomes 0 \#
    do loc \(q=m[2,1] / m[1,1] ; m=[m[2]-q * m[1], m[1]]\) od;
    \(m[2]\)
\}
```


## 2．6．2．Local variables and blocks

We have already encountered local variables when discussing assignments，blocks and function parameters．We now discuss them in greater detail．

During execution，LE maintains a hierarchy of levels for defining the scope of variables．Command execution always starts at the top level；variables defined on this level are global variables．Lower levels are created whenever the execution of a new series starts，and remain in existence until the execution of that series is completed （the reason we mention＇series＇rather then＇clauses＇is that each execution of a loop body is considered separately）．Here is a complete list of the series that correspond to separate levels：
－A series enclosed in curly braces＇\｛＇and＇\}', forming a block,
－A series between then and else（or fi）or between else and fi，
－A series between do and od，
－The body of a function．
An assignment of the form loc 〈variable〉＝＜expression〉 introduces a new （initialised）local variable at the current level．The variable will cease to exist when this level disappears and LE returns to a higher level．The range in which such a local variable can be accessed，extends from the statement following its loc assignment to the end of the series defining the current level．The following example illustrates these rules：

$$
a=3 ; \text { for } i=1 \text { to } a \text { do } \operatorname{print}(a) ; \operatorname{loc} a=a+1 ; \operatorname{print}(a) \text { od }
$$

will print the values $3,4,3,4,3,4$ ．
Whenever a variable is used in an expression，or occurs as left hand side of an assignment without loc，a check is made whether there exists a variable of that name at the current or any higher level（in that order），until eventually it is checked whether a global variable of that name exists．As soon as a matching variable is found，that variable is used；if no variable of that name is found at all，then，if the variable was being assigned to a new variable is created at the current level（as if the assignment were preceded by loc），but if the value of the variable was needed，an error message is generated．As a consequence，it is not possible to create new global variables except
from the top level. Furthermore, it is not allowed at lower levels to change the type of any variable: it is only allowed to change the value to another value of the same type.

Note that the variable identified by an identifier used non-locally within a function depends on the chain of active functions at the point of reference. Examples can even be constructed in which during the execution of a single command one same identifier denotes different variables (possibly even of different types). To make the validity of a function independent of the environment it is called from, the use of loc is always recommended for variables storing intermediate results within functions.

Although the call-by-value rule excludes the possibility of a function modifying by assignment to its own parameters any values in another function calling it, it can modify the local variables (and even the parameters) of such a calling function by means of direct assignments to them (provided these assignments are not shielded by any loc). Unrestricted use of this feature may lead to ugly programs, but it may be used in a special way to alleviate the restriction that functions cannot be defined within others: when an auxiliary function is only called by a specific other function, it can access the variables of the calling functions as if it were defined local to that function at the point of the call. The technique of using non-local variables to imitate a local function definition is exemplified in several places in this manual (in most cases it is explicitly indicated), for instance in the function prime_test of Section 2.5.6 above.

### 2.6.3. Make and apply

To LEE, functions differ from values in the sense that they cannot be assigned to variables, or passed to or returned from (other) functions. However, there is a number of built in operations, under the names make and a few variants of apply that do accept a function as one of their arguments, and that yield values computed using this function.

The function that appears as an argument to make or apply should be user defined. It is treated as a mathematical function, so it should not have side effects (i.e., external changes resulting from calling the function, other than the value yielded), because it is not defined in what way exactly the function is called.

There are a number of meanings for each of the operations, depending on the number and type of arguments supplied. To facilitate specification of these meanings we use the letter $f$ throughout to denote the function parameter, and for the other parameters we use $n, n^{\prime}$ for integers, $v, v^{\prime}, v^{\prime \prime}$ for vectors and $m$ for matrices.

The operation make is useful to tabulate a function $f$ on certain sample values. The simplest case is to tabulate a function on the numbers $1, \ldots, n$. For a function $f$ : int $\rightarrow$ int, we have

$$
\operatorname{make}(f, n)=[f(1), \ldots, f(n)]
$$

in other words make $(f, n)$ is a vector $v$ of size $n$, with $v[i]=f(i)$ for each $i$. For example, with the definitions given in Section 2.6.1, make $(f, 4)$ returns $[2,4,6,8]$. It is also possible to tabulate the same function on explicitly given values. For a function
$f:$ int $\rightarrow$ int, we have

$$
\operatorname{make}(f, v)=[f(v[1]), \ldots, f(v[n])
$$

where $n$ is the size of $v$. In other words make $(f, v)$ is a vector $v^{\prime}$ of the same size as $v$, with $v^{\prime}[i]=f(v[i])$ for each $i$. Similarly, we have

$$
\operatorname{make}(f, m)=[[f(m[1,1]), \ldots, f(m[1, c])], \ldots,[f(m[r, 1]), \ldots, f(m[r, c])]]
$$

where $r$ and $c$ are the numbers of rows and columns of $m$. In other words make $(f, m)$ is a matrix $m^{\prime}$ of the same size as $m$, with $m^{\prime}[i, j]=f(m[i, j])$ for all $i, j$.

Similar operations are available for functions of two integer arguments. For $f:($ int, int $) \rightarrow$ int we have

$$
\operatorname{make}\left(f, n, n^{\prime}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
f(1,1) & \cdots & f\left(1, n^{\prime}\right) \\
\vdots & & \vdots \\
f(n, 1) & \cdots & f\left(n, n^{\prime}\right)
\end{array}\right)
$$

in other words make $\left(f, n, n^{\prime}\right)$ is an $n \times n^{\prime}$ matrix $m$ that satisfies $m[i, j]=f(i, j)$ for all applicable $i, j$. By way of example, with the function $g c d$ of Section 2.6.1 we have

$$
\operatorname{make}(g c d, 3,7)=\left(\begin{array}{ccccccc}
1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
1 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\
1 & 1 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 & 1
\end{array}\right)
$$

Again there are variants to present arbitrary sample data to $f$, namely by providing a pair of vectors or matrices of the same size, where the first argument to $f$ is taken from the first, and the second argument from the second vector respectively matrix. We have

$$
\operatorname{make}\left(f, v, v^{\prime}\right)=\left[f\left(v[1], v^{\prime}[1]\right), \ldots, f\left(v[n], v^{\prime}[n]\right)\right]
$$

where $n$ is the size of $v$ and of $v^{\prime}$. In other words make $\left(f, v, v^{\prime}\right)$ is a vector $v^{\prime \prime}$ of the same size as $v$ and $v^{\prime}$, with $v^{\prime \prime}[i]=f\left(v[i], v^{\prime}[i]\right)$ for each $i$. Thus, for example make (gcd, $[3,5,8,21,91],[8,10,12,14,39])$ yields $[1,5,4,7,13]$. Similarly we have
$\operatorname{make}\left(f, m, m^{\prime}\right)=\left[\left[f\left(m[1,1], m^{\prime}[1,1]\right), \ldots\right], \ldots,\left[\ldots, f\left(m[r, c], m^{\prime}[r, c]\right)\right]\right]$
The operations iapply, vapply and mapply are used to compute iterates (or powers) of the specified function. For convenience, define the notation $f^{n}(x)$ by

$$
f^{n}(x)= \begin{cases}x & \text { if } n=0 \\ f\left(f^{n-1}(x)\right) & \text { if } n>0\end{cases}
$$

Here $x$ can be an integer, vector or matrix as applicable for $f$. The corresponding cases have different names in LEE, however:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { iapply }\left(f, n, n^{\prime}\right)=f^{n}\left(n^{\prime}\right) & \\
\text { where } f: \text { int } \rightarrow \text { int } \\
\text { vapply }(f, n, v)=f^{n}(v) & \\
\text { where } f: \text { vec } \rightarrow \text { vec } \\
\text { mapply }(f, n, m)=f^{n}(m) & \\
\text { where } f: \text { mat } \rightarrow \text { mat }
\end{array}
$$

As a simple example we have iapply $(f, 4,3)=48$ for the function $f$ given above．For the case of $f:$ int $\rightarrow$ int there is also a variant that accumulates all the intermediate values into a vector；we have

$$
\operatorname{vapply}\left(f, n, n^{\prime}\right)=\left[n^{\prime}, f\left(n^{\prime}\right), f^{2}\left(n^{\prime}\right), \ldots, f^{n}\left(n^{\prime}\right)\right]
$$

in other words，vapply $\left(f, n, n^{\prime}\right)$ is a vector $v$ of length $n+1$ ，with $v[1]=n^{\prime}$ and $v[i]=f(v[i-1])$ for $2 \leq i \leq n+1$ ．For example，still using the doubling function $f$ from above，we have vapply $(f, 4,3)=[3,6,12,24,48]$ ．A final variant of vapply uses a function $f$ ：vec $\rightarrow$ int to incrementally build up a vector；it can be formulated in terms of the first instance of vapply：

$$
\operatorname{vapply}(f, n, v)=\operatorname{vapply}(F, n, v) \quad \text { where } F(v)=v+f(v)
$$

As indicated，$F$ is a function that extends a vector with a new entry computed by $f$ from that vector．A typical example is the following procedure to compute Fibonacci numbers．First a function $f$ is defined to compute the next Fibonacci number from a vector of preceding ones：

$$
f(\operatorname{vec} v)=\operatorname{loc} s=\operatorname{size}(v) ; v[s-1]+v[s]
$$

With this function we compute the first 12 Fibonacci numbers in the sequence starting with $[1,1]$ by calling vapply $(f, 10,[1,1])=[1,1,2,3,5,8,13,21,34,55,89,144]$ ．Note that LE decides whether to take the second or third instance of vapply depending on the result type of $f$ when applied to a vector．

## 2．7．Global commands

In addition to the commands mentioned above，there are a number of commands that do not really form a part of the language of the interpreter，but allow the user some additional control over the way LE operates．Unless noted otherwise these commands are not statements，implying that they can only be invoked from top level．

## 2．7．1．File management

It is possible to collect a number of commands to the LE interpreter in a file and then execute these commands as if typed from the keyboard．If these commands are contained in the file 〈name〉，then execution of the commands can be invoked by the command＇read 〈name〉＇．（For very long computations it may be advisable however not to start an interactive session at all，but to use input／output redirection as provided by the operating system，and moreover to run the job in the background． The behaviour of LE is the same when its input is redirected from a file as when that file is processed via the read command，except that in the latter case control will return to the terminal upon completion．）

A file can be edited during the LE session by giving the command＇edit 〈name〉＇； upon completion of the editing session the resulting file is directly read into $L E$ as if the read command were given．The editor which is invoked is either the standard editor of your machine，or，if you are in a UNIX environment and the shell variable \＄EDITOR has been set，the editor named by that variable．The command edit can
also be used without a filename argument，in which case the same file is edited as in the previous edit command．The file named＇initfile＇，if present in the directory from which LE is invoked，will be read upon entrance of the program LE，before the first prompt appears；the same file will also be used when no filename is supplied in the first edit command of a LE session．In a UNIX environment the shell variable \＄PAGER is also used：output of large amounts of text，such as produced for intance by listfuns，help and learn，are processed via the progam indicated by \＄PAGER （the default is to use the program more）．This feature can be used for instance in a window environment to display help texts etc．in separate windows．

To save the variables and user defined functions of a particular session，exe－ cute the command＇write $\langle$ name $\rangle$＇．As a result，these functions are written in the file $\langle$ name $\rangle$ ，in a format that can be read back by read．See also the command ＇on monitor＇below．

## 2．7．2．Information retrieval

Information about a function，operator or a reserved word（like for）can be obtained by typing＇？＜topic＞＇（you may also use＇help＇as a synonym for＇？＇）．Information produced by＇？＇（or＇help＇）can also be written on a file by typing＇？＜topic〉＞ $\langle$ filename〉＇，or appended to an existing file by＇？〈topic〉＞＞〈filename〉＇．Because there are so many functions in the system，a directory structure has been imposed on the set of help entries．Each call of＇？$\langle$ topic $\rangle$＇will place you into the directory of that topic，and the name of the directory will be printed as part of the prompt which immediately follows the help information．The directory you are in has no effect on searching a topic（it will be found if it is present anywhere in the directory structure），but the command＇？index＇will show just the entries of the current help directory．In this way it is possible to find out which functions or commands are most closely related to the previous one．The command＇？functions＇lists the full set of predefined functions，regardless of the current help directory．

Information about a mathematical term can be obtained by giving the command ＇learn $\langle$ term 〉＇．For example＇learn lie group＇will give all available information on the term＇lie group＇and on any terms containing that string（this won＇t work unless you type lower case letters，apologies to Sophus Lie）．A list of the documented terms can be obtained by entering＇learn index＇．

## 2．7．3．Memory management

Memory management is performed automatically，and should be of little concern to the user．At certain points，LE will deem it advisable to reduce the amount of memory in use，and will do so by invoking the garbage collector，which attempts to locate and free objects that are no longer accessible to the user．Although this is generally done automatically at convenient points in the calculation，and also between printing a result and prompting for a new command，it is also possible to explicitly call the garbage collector by the function gcol．It is also possible－by stating off gc－to （temporarily）inhibit garbage collection when one knows that there will be no memory to free anyway（see Section 2．7．4）．

Inhibiting garbage collection may reduce the time needed to read in long files containing only function and variable definitions（if enabled the garbage collector is called after each definition）．On the other hand it may in extreme cases be useful to call gcol immediately before calling a built－in function that uses very many objects， since the garbage collector is never invoked during the execution of a built－in function． The memory management monitors the number of objects in use by LE，not their sizes，so if very large objects are being used the physical memory of the computer may become depleted before LE notices any problems，thereby causing a fatal error and termination of the LE session．See the command maxobjects below for dealing with such situations．To monitor the amount of memory occupied，the function used provides the number of objects currently in use（but possibly inaccessible）．There is no way to explicitly remove a global variable from LE＇s tables，but by assigning 0 to the variable，most relevant resources occupied by the variable are freed．

## 2．7．4．System parameters

There is a number of system parameters that may be set and altered by the user． The command to do this has the form＇on 〈feature〉＇or＇off 〈feature〉＇．The various features are given in the following table：

| feature | default <br> state | effect of non－default setting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bigints | on | ＇off bigints＇changes the binding of integer arithmetic operators so that machine size integers will be used in－ stead of arbitrary length integers；this is faster，but overflow will not be detected．Bigints produced in other ways，e．g．，by polynomial arithmetic，can still be used， but conversion failure may occur when integer opera－ tions are applied to them． |
| lprint | on | ＇off lprint＇prints vectors，matrices and polynomials in rectangular from |
| monitor | off | ＇on monitor＇writes all output to the file＇monfil＇in LE＇s start－up directory，as well as to the screen， |
| prompt | on | ＇off prompt＇suppresses the prompt character＇＞＇ |
| runtime | off | ＇on runtime＇shows the amount of time spent executing each command，after printing its result |
| gc | on | ＇off gc＇inhibits garbage collection， |

The effect of＇off lprint＇on vectors and matrices is only slight：commas are replaced by spaces，and in case of matrices the square brackets bordering the rows are replaced by vertical bars．For polynomials however the difference is significant：the terms are listed in a tabular form：the coefficients are printed in the leftmost column，and are followed by an asterisk；the entries of the exponents are printed in the columns to the right of the asterisk．The filename used for＇on monitor＇can be set differently by the command＇monfil 〈filename〉＇．

The system parameter that determines the sorting criterion used for ordering of
terms in a polynomial (and of the rows in a matrix in calls of sort and unique) has six possible values, and requires a slightly different form of the 'on' command (while the 'off' command is not used in this context):

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { on + lex } & \text { select lexicographic ordering } \\
\text { on - lex } & \text { select inverse lexicographic ordering } \\
\text { on + degree } & \text { select total degree ordering } \\
\text { on - degree } & \text { select inverse total degree ordering } \\
\text { on + height } & \text { select increasing height ordering } \\
\text { on - height } & \text { select decreasing height ordering }
\end{array}
$$

The current values of all the system parameters can be obtained by giving the 'on' or 'off' command without parameters. In order to limit the effect of the commands on and off to the execution of the function in which they are needed, the command savestate is provided to save the state of all the parameters, whereupon it can be restored some later time by restorestate. The default group is also saved and restored by these commands. Pairs of savestate/restorestate commands may be nested. All commands mentioned up to here in this subsection are statements, and may correspondingly be used not only from top level, but also in function definitions, loops, etc.

There are two more system parameters, which determine the amount of memory that LE allocates for representing programs and data. They take a numeric argument, as follows:

```
maxnodes n set maximum number of nodes (for programs) to n
maxobjects n set maximum number of objects to n
```

The numeric argument must be an explicit number; it may not be an expression. If the argument is omitted, the current setting if the parameter will be printed.

Increasing the number of nodes may be needed if heavily recursive functions are being used, but this rarely occurs. It is more common that the number of objects has to be modified. An object is any integer, vector, etc. in use by LE, although some of them might be shared if they have equal values. Note however that each polynomial coefficient counts as an individual object (and the same is true for simple components of composite groups, but this is less likely to be of any importance). When the available number of nodes or objects runs out, an error message is printed and the computation aborted; in such cases one may increase the number of nodes or objects and restart the computation. In case of object table to overflow it is advisable to check the default group and the sorting criterion before proceeding, because some functions (most notably branch) temporarily change these, and aborting the computation may have given them no opportunity to restore the original values.

Setting maxobjects too low obviously may render certain computations impossible, but on the other hand setting maxobjects too high may mean that the garbage collector is not called in time, leading to exhaustion of physical memory (also the time needed for each garbage collection increases with maxobjects). As in instructive example, the authors once used LE to solve a large system of linear equations over a finite field; this involved reading in a large matrix and then running a Gaus-
sian elimination program (the program is given in Section 5.1.8). During the input phase, maxobjects had to be set to a high value, because all the entries are converted to integer objects before being combined to a matrix. During the elimination phase however there were very few objects (typically one large matrix and a few vector and integer quantities), but their average size was considerable. Therefore the value of maxobjects had to be drastically decreased during this phase in order to allow the garbage collector to come into action at regular times, thus preventing memory from being swamped.

## LE Manual

## Chapter 3. TERMINOLOGY

In LE, various mathematical notions are encoded by means of a limited number of different types (viz. integer, vector, matrix, polynomial). It is important to know the correspondences between the mathematical notions and the concrete objects manipulated by LE; it is the purpose of the current chapter to explain them. To this end a large part of this chapter consists of a listing of the names of mathematical notions representable in LEE, with an indication of how they are represented by LE objects. For example, a root of a semisimple Lie group $g$ of rank $r$ may be represented by a vector $v=\left[v_{1}, \ldots, v_{r}\right]$ such that the given root is equal to $\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_{i} \alpha_{i} \in \bigoplus_{i=1}^{r} \mathbf{Z} \alpha_{i}$, where the $\alpha_{i}$ (for $1 \leq i \leq r$ ) are the fundamental roots of the root system of $g$.

It may be clear from this very example that some theoretical background is required in order to understand these things. We do not intend to give a comprehensive introduction to the subject here (for this, one may consult standard textbooks, a number of which can be found in Chapter 7), but we shall try to give the basic definitions and properties that are relevant to understanding the mathematical functions present in LE. The remainder of this chapter is divided into a number of sections, treating the following subjects: Lie groups and algebras, roots and weights, Weyl groups and their action, matters related to the symmetric groups, and representations of Lie groups. The same subdivision is used in Chapter 4 in which the mathematical functions built into LE are discussed, and in the help system provided by LE. At the end of each section an alphabetic listing of the relevant terms related to the subject is given for reference, with explanations (if you are not sure under which subject a term is classified, the index in Chapter 8 gives references to all terms).

It is advisable to skip certain parts of this chapter on first reading. The novice to the subject might want to read the main text of each of the subsections but skip the alphabetic listings, while the expert may wish to skip this chapter completely and turn to the alphabetical listing only to look up the representation of certain concepts. As this chapter is supposed to allow more or less random access, some repetitiveness has been unavoidable. We start by listing the different ways in which several types of LE objects may be interpreted in general.
Matrix A matrix can either be interpreted as a linear transformation (acting by right-multiplication on row vectors), or as a set of vectors, in which case each row of the matrix represents a vector in the set, or in a special way such as a character table. For instance, a matrix representing a set of roots will be termed a root matrix. See also orbit matrix, and restriction matrix.

Polynomial A polynomial may either just represent itself, i.e., a Laurent polynomial (for instance in the case of the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials, which incidentally are always ordinary polynomials), or it may encode a set of vectors of equal size, with multiplicities. In the latter case each term represents the occurrence of its exponent in the indicated set (such exponents are always interpreted as weights), occurring with multiplicity equal to the coefficient of the term. On their turn, sets of weights with multiplicities may have different interpretations, leading to a further distinction between polynomials. Three important such interpretations are that of decomposition polynomials, character polynomials, and dominant character polynomials.
Vector A vector may represent an element of a vector space (or rather of a free Zmodule, since its entries must be integral), such as the weight space, or it may just be interpreted as a set or sequence of integers. In the former case it is always to be interpreted as a row vector, so that matrices are to be applied from the right. In either case there are a further distinctions as to how the vector is to be interpreted. See also root vector, weight vector, Weyl word, partition and toral element.

### 3.1. Lie groups and algebras

As the textbooks say, Lie groups are groups that also have the structure of a (real or complex) differentiable manifold, such that the maps of multiplication and inversion are differentiable maps. This definition however is not the most useful viewpoint when considering Lie groups as treated in LE: the differentiable structure is beyond the scope of LE's computations, and the package only rarely deals with individual elements of Lie groups. Moreover, LE only deals with a particularly well behaved subclass of Lie groups, namely the connected reductive complex Lie groups. This class of groups contains the semisimple Lie groups, but also important non-semisimple groups, such as $G L(n, \mathbf{C})$ (the group of all invertible $n \times n$-matrices). A complex torus (i.e., a direct product of copies of $\mathbf{C}^{*}$ ) is another example of a connected reductive but not semisimple group (in fact semisimple groups and tori are opposite extremes within the class of reductive groups). The chosen class of groups is quite convenient, mainly for two reasons: the groups have a clearly structured classification, as well as a pleasing representation theory.

By the classification of the connected reductive complex groups (cf. [Bour7]), each such Lie group $g$ is the homomorphic image of a direct product of a simply connected semisimple complex group and a complex torus, where the homomorphism has a finite kernel, which is contained in the center. The semisimple factor in the product may be reconstructed up to isomorphism as the universal cover of the commutator subgroup of $g$, and the torus factor as the identity component of the center of $g$. Every simply connected semisimple group in its turn is a direct product of simply connected simple groups. Each of the latter groups is isomorphic either to one of the classical groups $S L(n, \mathbf{C})$ (for $n \geq 2$; the Special Linear group, consisting of all $n \times n$ matrices with determinant 1), $\operatorname{Spin}(n, \mathbf{C})$ (for $n \geq 5$; the Spin group, covering the Special Orthogonal group: the group of all matrices $m \in S L(n, \mathbf{C})$ with $\left.m^{-1}=m^{\top}\right)$,
$S p(2 n, \mathbf{C})$ (for $n \geq 3$, the Symplectic group, consisting of all invertible $2 n \times 2 n$ matrices $m$ with $m^{-1}=j m^{\top} j^{-1}$ for a fixed invertible antisymmetric matrix $j$ ), or to one of the so-called exceptional groups. The classical groups are given a symbolic identification, called their type, of the form $A_{n}, B_{n}, C_{n}$, or $D_{n}$, where $n$ can be an arbitrarily large integer; the exceptional groups have types $E_{6}, E_{7}, E_{8}, F_{4}$, and $G_{2}$. For classical groups the assignment of types is as follows:

$$
A_{n}: S L(n+1, \mathbf{C}) \quad B_{n}: S p i n(2 n+1, \mathbf{C}) \quad C_{n}: S p(2 n, \mathbf{C}) \quad D_{n}: \operatorname{Spin}(2 n, \mathbf{C})
$$

Although formally LE deals with complex rather than with real Lie groups, the representation theoretic computations may be interpreted for the compact real forms of the complex groups as well, since their (finite dimensional complex) representation theories are equivalent. The compact real Lie groups of classical type correspond to the indications $A_{n}-D_{n}$ as follows:

$$
A_{n}: S U(n+1, \mathbf{C}) \quad B_{n}: \operatorname{Spin}(2 n+1, \mathbf{R}) \quad C_{n}: U(n, \mathbf{H}) \quad D_{n}: \operatorname{Spin}(2 n, \mathbf{R})
$$

where $\mathbf{H}$ stands for the skew field of the quaternions. In addition we mention the following special cases in low dimensions, which use the fact that certain "degenerate" classical types go by different names (e.g., $B_{1}$ is in fact $A_{1}$ and $D_{2}$ is $A_{1} A_{1}$ ). The group $U(1, \mathbf{C})$ (and $S O(2, \mathbf{R})$ which is identical) is represented as the torus $T_{1}$ (more generally $U(n, \mathbf{C})$ is represented by $A_{n-1} T_{1}$, just like the complex group $\left.G L(n, \mathbf{C})\right)$; $S O(3, \mathbf{R})$ is indicated by $A_{1}$ (which in fact represents its twofold cover $S U(2, \mathbf{C})$ ); $S O(4, \mathbf{R})$ is similarly indicated by $A_{1} A_{1}, S O(5, \mathbf{R})$ by $B_{2}$ or $C_{2}$, and $S O(6, \mathbf{R})$ by $D_{3}$ or $A_{3}$.

The groups directly representable in LE are those complex Lie groups which, after dividing out their central torus, are simply connected; this means that they are a direct product of simply connected simple groups and a central torus, without the need to apply a homomorphism with finite central kernel. The type of such a group is formed by concatenating the types of the individual factors, where $T_{n}$ is used to denote an $n$-dimensional torus. We shall occasionally use a type indication to stand for the group of that type itself. In some cases the mathematical specification would require that a function returns a group which does not fall into the mentioned class which is representable in LE (e.g., this may be the case for the function centr). In such cases the group of which it is a central quotient with finite kernel, and which is simply connected modulo its central torus, is returned instead. The information that is lost in this way is the description of the finite kernel. For example, the group $g=G L(2, \mathbf{C})$ modulo its central torus (the 1-dimensional group of multiples of the identity matrix) is isomorphic to the projective group $\operatorname{PSL}(2, \mathbf{C})$ which is not simply connected (it is covered twofold by $S L(2, \mathbf{C})$ ). Therefore $g$ is represented in LE by the group of type $A_{1} T_{1}$, which in fact describes the direct product $\hat{g}=S L(2, \mathbf{C}) \times \mathbf{C}^{*}$. In this case the canonical surjective morphism $\hat{g} \rightarrow g$ has kernel $\{(\mathbf{1}, 1),(-\mathbf{1},-1)\} \subset A_{1} T_{1}$, where $\mathbf{1} \in A_{1}$ stands for the identity in $S L_{2}$. LE does provide a representation for such toral elements; in the current case the non-trivial element of the kernel would
be represented as $[1,1,2]$ (see Section 3.2 for details). We shall assume from now on that $g$ is the direct product of simply connected simple groups, together forming the so-called semisimple part $g^{\prime}$ of $g$, and a torus $S$, the so-called central torus of $g$,

Any Lie group $g$ contains subgroups that are isomorphic to a (complex) torus, and are moreover maximal (with respect to inclusion) for this property; such a subgroup is called a maximal torus. All maximal tori are conjugate in $g$, so we may fix an arbitrary maximal torus in $g$ and call it $T$. Then $T$ is the direct product of the central torus $S$ and a maximal torus $T^{\prime}$ of the semisimple part, which in turn is the product of maximal tori of the simple components. The Lie rank of $g$ is the dimension of $T$, which we shall denote by $r$; the semisimple Lie rank of $g$ is the Lie rank of $g^{\prime}$; we shall denote it by $s$.

Much of the structure of a Lie group can be deduced from the study of the Lie algebra it induces on the tangent space to the group at the identity element. In particular, any finite dimensional representation of one of the two leads to a similar representation of the other. Indeed much of the theory of Lie groups is derived by studying the adjoint representation, which is the representation of the Lie group on its Lie algebra, acting by conjugation. In LE the point of view of Lie algebras is usually not stressed, but many of the computations may be interpreted for Lie algebras as well as for Lie groups.
Central torus The center of any reductive Lie group $g$ is the direct product of a torus and a finite group; the former (which is clearly the connected component of the center) is called the central torus of $g$. For the groups LE deals with this central torus is even a direct factor of $g$ itself, the other factor being the semisimple part of $g$.
Diagram The (Dynkin) diagram of a semisimple Lie group is a graph indicating the isomorphism type of the group; the number of vertices is equal to the (semisimple) Lie rank, and the number of connected components of the diagram is equal to the number of simple factors of the group. The vertices are labeled with positive integer numbers, following the conventions of [Bour7]. The diagram represents the information contained in the Cartan matrix of the group in a compact form.
Fundamental Lie subgroup A closed subgroup $h$ of a Lie group $g$ is called fundamental if it contains a maximal torus of $g$. If $h$ contains $T$ and is reductive, it is determined by the set of roots in the root system $\Phi$ of $g$ that are also roots of $h$; these form a closed subsystem of roots.
General Linear group The group of all invertible linear transformations of a vector space $V$ is called the general linear group of $V$, written $G L(V)$. Up to isomorphism this depends only on $n=\operatorname{dim} V$, and this group is also written as $G L(n, \mathbf{C})$ (assuming the vector space is over $\mathbf{C}$ ). This group is a Lie group, and any Lie group homomorphism of some Lie group $g$ to $G L(V)$ is called a representation of that Lie group on the vector space $V$. See also special linear group.
Lie algebra A finite-dimensional vector space $V$ supplied with a bilinear operation $[\cdot, \cdot]: V \times V \rightarrow V$ satisfying $[x, y]=-[y, x]$ and $[[x, y], z]+[[y, z], x]+[[z, x], y]=$

0 for all $x, y, z \in V$ (anti-commutativity and the Jacobi identity, respectively) is called a Lie algebra. Every Lie group defines a Lie algebra structure on the tangent space to the group at the identity element. Although Lie algebras play no explicit rôle in this package, the representation theory of simply connected reductive complex Lie groups which LE deals with coincides with the representation theory of reductive Lie algebras over $\mathbf{C}$, see [Hum1]. See also [Jac].
Lie group A group is called a Lie group if its underlying set is a differentiable variety, and the multiplication and inversion maps are differentiable. The group is called complex, connected, simply connected, etc., if the variety is respectively complex, connected, simply connected, etc. Each reductive complex Lie group is an algebraic group and the representation theory can be dealt with in an entirely algebraic manner. See [Serre].
Lie rank The dimension of a maximal torus of $g$ is called the Lie rank of $g$.
Maximal torus A torus that is not properly contained in any other torus within $g$ is called a maximal torus of $g$. If $g$ is a reductive Lie group, such tori exist and any two are conjugate. In LE, we always assume a fixed maximal torus $T$ of $g$ to be chosen; weights and roots are defined with respect to $T$.
Reductive group A group is reductive if each of its finite dimensional representations decomposes into a direct sum of irreducible representations. A connected reductive complex Lie group $g$ is isomorphic to the quotient of the direct product of a simply connected semisimple group and a torus by a finite central subgroup. An example is the General Linear group $G L(n, \mathbf{C})$. The (images of) the semisimple factor and the torus can be found as the commutator subgroup $g^{\prime}$ of $g$ and the central torus of $g$ respectively. In LEE, an object of type group always refers to a group that itself is a direct product of a simply connected semisimple group and a torus (so no quotient is involved).
Semisimple element All conjugates of elements of the torus $T$ are called semisimple elements (not to be confused with the term semisimple for groups); in any representation of $g$ they correspond to diagonalisable transformations. Obviously, each conjugacy class of semisimple elements has representatives in $T$. Some elements of $T$, namely those of finite order, can be represented in LE; see in Section 3.2 under toral element.

Semisimple group A connected reductive Lie group is called semisimple if it contains no non-trivial central torus, or equivalently if it is equal to its commutator subgroup. Note that a non-trivial semisimple group necessarily contains nonsemisimple elements.
Semisimple rank The semisimple rank of a group $g$ is the Lie rank of its semisimple part, or stated differently, the Lie rank of $g$ minus the dimension of its central torus.
Special Linear group For a vector space $M$ the Special Linear group $S L(M)$ is the closed Lie subgroup of the General Linear group $G L(M)$ of all transformations with determinant equal to 1 . It is the commutator subgroup of $G L(M)$.

Torus A group which is isomorphic to $\left(\mathbf{C}^{*}\right)^{n}$ for some $n$ is called a torus (plural: tori); it is a reductive Lie group of dimension $n$. Any closed connected subgroup of a Lie group $g$ all of whose elements are semisimple is a torus, called a torus of $g$. Every torus of $g$ is contained in a maximal torus, and every maximal torus is conjugate to $T$, the fixed maximal torus. See also semisimple element. A fundamental property of a torus is that all of its irreducible representations are 1-dimensional. Since in such a representation of $T$ each element acts as a scalar, the representation is essentially given by an algebraic group morphism $T \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$, a so-called weight. Any representation of $g$ may be restricted to a representation of $T$; as such it decomposes into 1-dimensional representations. The resulting formal sum of weights is called the (formal) character of the representation with respect to $T$. This formal sum of weights can be represented by a polynomial, which is then called a character polynomial.

### 3.2. Roots and weights

Consider the set $\Lambda(T)$ of algebraic group morphisms $T \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$ (or equivalently, isomorphism classes of 1-dimensional $T$-modules); its elements are called weights. Weights may be composed by pointwise multiplication of $\mathbf{C}^{*}$-valued functions, which turns $\Lambda(T)$ into an Abelian group (in terms of 1-dimensional $T$-modules the operation corresponds to taking the tensor product). We use an additive notation for this group; it is therefore convenient to denote the image of some $t \in T$ under weight $\lambda \in \Lambda(T)$ by $t^{\lambda}$, so that we have $t^{\lambda+\mu}=t^{\lambda} t^{\mu}$. As an Abelian group, $\Lambda(T)$ is isomorphic to $\mathbf{Z}^{r}$; moreover there is a natural Z-linear action on $\Lambda(T)$ of the finite group $W=N_{g}(T) / T$, the Weyl group of $g$ (with respect to $T$ ). The group $\Lambda(T)$ naturally decomposes into a direct sum $\Lambda(S) \oplus \Lambda\left(T^{\prime}\right)$ where $S$ and $T^{\prime}$ are as described in Section 3.1. The subgroup $\Lambda(S)$ is pointwise fixed by $W$. The group $T$, being reductive and Abelian, is diagonalisable in any $g$-representation. In other words, if $M$ is a $g$-module, then the restriction of $M$ to $T$ is a direct sum of 1-dimensional $T$-modules, and therefore described by a set of weights (with multiplicities). The adjoint representation of $g$ is its representation on the Lie algebra of $g$. The set of non-zero weights of $T$ occurring in the adjoint representation is called the root system of $g$, and (often) denoted by $\Phi$. The elements of $\Phi$, the so-called roots, span the sublattice of $\Lambda\left(T^{\prime}\right)$ of finite index, which is known as the root lattice.

There is a non-degenerate $W$-invariant inner product on the root lattice $\mathbf{Z} \Phi$; it is unique up to a scalar factor for each simple factor of $g$, and can be chosen to take values in $\mathbf{Z}$. For definiteness we fix the inner product by the following requirements: for all roots $\alpha \in \Phi$ we have $(\alpha, \alpha) \geq 2$, and for the root system of any simple factor of $g$ the value $(\alpha, \alpha)=2$ occurs for some root. (In other words: the shortest roots are normalised to 2 ; this normalisation ensures that on the root lattice the inner product takes integral values). We may extend the inner product to $\Lambda(T)$ by letting $\Lambda(S)$ be perpendicular to everything (the extended inner product is non-degenerate only if $g$ is semisimple). The reflections in $W$ acting on $\Lambda(T)$ are precisely the orthogonal reflections in the hyperplanes perpendicular to the roots. A pair of opposite roots gives rise to the same reflection.

Any root $\alpha$ defines a linear form $\langle\cdot, \alpha\rangle$ on $\Lambda(T)$ by $\langle x, \alpha\rangle=\frac{2(x, \alpha)}{(\alpha, \alpha)}$, which value is independent of the scalars involved in the choice of the inner product, and moreover is always integral. The image of a weight $x$ under reflection in the hyperplane perpendicular to a root $\alpha$ is given by $x-\langle x, \alpha\rangle \alpha$; in particular it lies in the same coset of the root lattice as $x$.

From the root lattice we may extend scalars to the real numbers, and obtain a real vector space $\Lambda\left(T^{\prime}\right) \otimes_{\mathbf{z}} \mathbf{R}$, endowed with a Euclidean inner product, and an action of $W$ preserving this inner product. Calling this Euclidean vector space $E$, and viewing the root system $\Phi$ as a subset of $E$, we have the following properties.
(1) $\Phi$ is finite, spans $E$, and does not contain 0 .
(2) If $\alpha \in \Phi$, then $\mathbf{R} \alpha \cap \Phi=\{\alpha,-\alpha\}$.
(3) $\Phi$ is invariant as a set under the action of $W$.
(4) For every $\alpha, \beta \in \Phi$ we have $\langle\alpha, \beta\rangle \in \mathbf{Z}$.

These properties can be taken as axioms for the abstract concept of a root system in a Euclidean vector space, where $W$ is taken to be the group generated by the orthogonal reflections in the hyperplanes perpendicular to the roots. The above properties characterise the root systems of Lie groups, in the sense that any abstract root system occurs (up to isomorphism) as the root system of a semisimple Lie group.

We choose (and fix) a hyperplane $H$ in $E$ through the origin, but not through any root, and a half space with respect to $H$, which we shall call the 'positive half-space'. Then there is a unique system of fundamental roots, i.e., a set $\left\{\alpha_{1}, \ldots, \alpha_{s}\right\} \subset \Phi$ of $s$ linearly independent roots such that any root $\beta$ is an integral linear combination of the $\alpha_{i}$, and the non-zero coefficients are either all positive or all negative, according as $\beta$ lies in the positive or negative half-space; we accordingly call $\beta$ a positive or negative root. We have $\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right) \leq 0$ for $i \neq j$. Apart from determining a choice of a set of positive roots, we shall make no use of the hyperplane $H$ and the positive half-space.

We define a partial ordering of weights: for weights $v, v^{\prime}$ we write $v^{\prime} \prec v$ if $v-v^{\prime}$ is a linear combination of the fundamental roots with non-negative integral coefficients; we say that $v^{\prime}$ lies under a weight $v$, and that $v$ is higher than $v^{\prime}$ (so by construction all positive roots are higher than 0 , which in its turn is higher than all negative roots). Note that $v$ and $v^{\prime}$ can only be comparable with respect to $\prec$ if they lie in the same coset of the root lattice; in particular any set of weights that has a highest element is contained in a single such coset.

There exist weights $\omega_{1}, \ldots, \omega_{s}$ in $\Lambda\left(T^{\prime}\right)$ that form a 'dual basis' to the linear forms $\left\langle\cdot, \alpha_{1}\right\rangle, \ldots,\left\langle\cdot, \alpha_{s}\right\rangle$, i.e., that satisfy $\left\langle\omega_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right\rangle=\delta_{i, j}$ for all $1 \leq i, j \leq s$. From this it follows that the $\omega_{i}$ form a Z-basis of $\Lambda\left(T^{\prime}\right)$. We extend $\omega_{1}, \ldots, \omega_{s}$ by a basis $\omega_{s+1}, \ldots, \omega_{r}$ of $\Lambda(S)$ to a basis of $\Lambda(T)$, called the basis of fundamental weights.
Cartan matrix The matrix $\left(\left\langle\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right\rangle\right)_{1 \leq i, j \leq s}$ is called the Cartan matrix (of the semisimple part) of $g$; its rows express the fundamental roots on the basis of fundamental weights.
Cartan type The Cartan type of a closed subsystem $\Psi$ of roots of $\Phi$ is the type of
the fundamental Lie subgroup of $g$ whose root system is $\Psi$.
Closed subsystem Given a root system $\Phi$, a closed subsystem is a subset $\Psi$ that is itself a root system, and has the property that whenever $\alpha+\beta \in \Phi$ for $\alpha$, $\beta \in \Psi$ then $\alpha+\beta \in \Psi$. If $\Phi$ is the root system of $g$, then every closed subsystem corresponds to a fundamental Lie subgroup of $g$.
Fundamental reflection For a chosen set of fundamental roots $\alpha_{1}, \ldots, \alpha_{s}$, the reflections in the hyperplanes perpendicular to these roots are called fundamental reflections; they are often denoted by $r_{1}, \ldots, r_{s}$. These reflections generate the Weyl group.
Fundamental root It is often assumed that a subset of the roots has been chosen as the set of fundamental roots, which are then denoted by $\alpha_{1}, \ldots, \alpha_{s}$. This set must form a basis of the root lattice such that any root can be expressed as a linear combination of them with either all positive or all negative integer coefficients. This is the basis on which root vectors are expressed. The function inprod gives a $W$-invariant inner product for weights on this basis.
Fundamental weight For a chosen set of fundamental roots there is a basis of the weight lattice consisting of weights $\omega_{1}, \ldots, \omega_{r}$ such that $\left\langle\omega_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right\rangle=\delta_{i, j}$ for all $i \in\{1, \ldots, r\}$ and $j \in\{1, \ldots, s\}$; these weights are called the fundamental weights. It is this basis on which weight vectors are expressed.

Highest root This is the maximum of the set of roots with respect to the partial ordering ' $\prec$ ' (see above). It is the highest weight of the adjoint representation.
Levi subgroup Any subset of the set of fundamental roots determines a closed subsystem (of which it is a basis of fundamental roots) of the root system, and the fundamental Lie subgroup corresponding to this subsystem is called a Levi subgroup of $g$. The Dynkin diagrams of the Levi subgroups of $g$ are therefore obtained by taking subsets of nodes of the diagram of $g$ and retaining the edges between elements of the subset.
One parameter subgroup Any 1-dimensional subtorus $h$ of $T$ is called a one parameter subgroup; there is an algebraic group isomorphism $\phi: \mathbf{C}^{*} \rightarrow h$. Such one parameters subgroups may be represented in the following way, which is very similar to the representation of toral elements. For each $i$ with $1 \leq i \leq r$ we have a group homomorphism $z \mapsto \phi(z)^{\omega_{i}}$ from $\mathbf{C}^{*}$ to $\mathbf{C}^{*}$, where $\omega_{i}$ is the $i$-th fundamental weight (see weight). This homomorphism $\mathbf{C}^{*} \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$ must be equal to some map $z \mapsto z^{a_{i}}$ with $a_{i} \in \mathbf{Z}$. The one parameter subgroup $h$ is now represented by the vector $\left[a_{1}, \ldots, a_{r}, 0\right]$. The final 0 serves to distinguish it from toral elements, which are valid in the same positions where one parameter subgroups may be used (e.g., as parameter to cent_roots). The integers $a_{1}, \ldots, a_{r}$ should not all have a non-trivial factor in common, because the morphism $\phi$ would then fail to be injective. Any toral element obtained by substituting some number $n$ for the final zero lies in $h$ (it is $\phi\left(\zeta_{n}\right)$ where $\zeta_{n}=e^{2 \pi \mathbf{i} / n}$ ). The restriction matrix for $h$ as subgroup of $g$ can be obtained by arranging the $a_{i}$ (for $i=1,2, \ldots, r$ ) vertically into a one-column matrix.

Positive root A root that can be expressed as a linear combination of fundamental roots with non-negative coefficients is called a positive root. For every root $\alpha$ exactly one of $\{\alpha,-\alpha\}$ is positive.
Root A non-zero weight for the adjoint representation of $g$ is called a root of $g$. For each root the orthogonal reflection in the hyperplane perpendicular to it preserves the weight lattice.
Root lattice The sublattice of the weight lattice generated by the roots of $g$ is called the root lattice. For semisimple groups the root lattice has finite index in the weight lattice; for simple groups of type $A_{n}, B_{n}, C_{n}, D_{n}, E_{n}, F_{4}$ and $G_{2}$ this index is $n+1,2,2,4,9-n, 1$ and 1 respectively. The fundamental roots form a basis of the root lattice, and the elements of the root lattice are root vectors. See also weight.
Root matrix A root matrix is a matrix whose rows specify a set of roots, represented as root vectors. Root matrices may be used to denote subsystems of the root system of $g$.
Root system The set of all roots is called the root system of $g$. It is usually denoted by $\Phi$.
Root vector When an element of the root lattice is represented by its coefficients on the basis consisting of the fundamental roots $\alpha_{1}, \ldots, \alpha_{s}$, the result is called a root vector. So a root vector has as size the semisimple rank of the group, and such a vector $v=\left[v_{1}, \ldots, v_{s}\right]$ is interpreted as the sum $\sum_{i=1}^{s} v_{i} \alpha_{i}$.
Toral element To describe elements of $T$ we can use the fundamental weights $\omega_{i}$. Recall that weights are in fact mappings $T \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$, and a weight $\lambda$ can therefore be evaluated at an element $t \in T$, the resulting value be written $t^{\lambda}$; the set of fundamental weights form a complete set of coordinates in the sense that any element $t \in T$ in uniquely determined by the values $t^{\omega_{i}}$ for $i=1, \ldots, r$. Although LE cannot represent arbitrary complex numbers, it can represent torus elements of finite order, i.e., elements for which all $t^{\omega_{i}}$ are roots of unity. To this end, a vector $\left[a_{1}, \ldots, a_{r}, n\right]$ in LE may represent the element $t \in T$ for which $t^{\omega_{i}}=$ $e^{2 \pi \mathbf{i} a_{i} / n}=\zeta_{n}^{a_{i}}$ for $i=1, \ldots, r$, where $\zeta_{n}=e^{2 \pi \mathbf{i} / n}$ is a canonical $n$-th root of unity. It follows form this description that any $a_{i}$ may be taken modulo $n$, and that all the entries (including the final $n$ ) may be multiplied by a common non-zero factor, without changing the indicated toral element. See Section 5.7 for examples showing how to bring a toral element into a canonical form (using the function $g c d$ ), and how to transform between this presentation of toral elements and the more usual presentation for classical Lie groups like $G L(n, \mathbf{C})$, namely by the diagonal entries of the diagonal matrix $t$. See also one parameter subgroup.
Weight A weight with respect to a torus $T$ is an algebraic group morphism $T \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$; it describes a 1-dimensional representation of $T$. These arise in the decomposition of the restriction to $T$ of representations of $g$, in which case they are called the weights of the $g$-representation with respect to $T$. The set $\Lambda(T)$ of weights is an Abelian group, where the group operation is pointwise multiplication of weights
as $\mathbf{C}^{*}$-valued functions (which corresponds to the tensor product of 1-dimensional $T$-representations); this is written additively. We consequently use the exponential notation $t^{\lambda}$ to indicate application of a weight $\lambda$ to $t \in T$, so that we have $t^{\lambda+\mu}=t^{\lambda} t^{\mu}$. The fundamental weights span the weight lattice as a free $\mathbf{Z}$-module; expressing a weight on this basis we obtain a so-called weight vector.
Weight lattice The set $\Lambda(T)$ of all weights of $g$ with respect to $T$ is called the weight lattice. The addition defined for weights turns $\Lambda(T)$ into an Abelian group isomorphic to $\mathbf{Z}^{r}$.
Weight vector When a vector is represented by its coefficients on the basis consisting of the fundamental weights $\omega_{1}, \ldots, \omega_{r}$, it is called a weight vector. So a weight vector $v=\left[v_{1}, \ldots, v_{s}\right]$ is interpreted as the sum $\sum_{i=1}^{r} v_{i} \omega_{i}$.

### 3.3. The Weyl group and its action

Recall that the Weyl group $W$ is defined as the quotient of the normaliser in $G$ of $T$ by $T$ (which is its own centraliser). If $g$ is a reductive group, its Weyl group is the same as the Weyl group of its semisimple part. By construction $W$ has a faithful action by conjugation on $T$, which induces an action on $\Lambda(T)$; often we will identify $W$ with the corresponding set of transformations of $\Lambda(T)$. A fundamental domain for this action is the set $\Lambda^{+}(T)$ of weights of the form $\sum_{i=1}^{r} a_{i} \omega_{i}$ with $a_{i} \geq 0$ for all $i \leq s$, which means that any weight can be transformed by $W$ into a unique unique element of $\Lambda^{+}(T)$; the set $\Lambda^{+}(T)$ is usually referred to as the Weyl chamber. A weight is called dominant if it lies in $\Lambda^{+}(T)$. There is no direct relation between dominance and the ordering ' $\prec$ ' (for instance for all positive roots $\alpha$ we have $0 \prec \alpha$, but usually very few (often only one) of these positive roots are dominant); however we have the following fact: the unique dominant weight in any $W$-orbit is also the highest element of that orbit.

The group $W$ is generated by the fundamental reflections, i.e., the orthogonal reflections in the hyperplanes perpendicular to the fundamental roots; the reflection corresponding to $\alpha_{i}$ is denoted $r_{i}$. Elements of $W$ can be represented in LE either as products of fundamental reflections (see Weyl word below) or as $r \times r$ matrices giving their action on $\Lambda(T)$. There are convenient ways of switching from one representation to another. As we have seen the action of the fundamental reflection $r_{i}$ on $\Lambda(T)$ is given by $x r_{i}=x-\left\langle x, \alpha_{i}\right\rangle \alpha_{i}$, where we follow the convention, used consistently throughout LE, of writing linear transformations (and their matrices) to the right of the vector they operate upon. For any pair of distinct $i, j$ with $1 \leq i, j \leq s$, the product $r_{i} r_{j}$ fixes the space perpendicular to both $\alpha_{i}$ and $\alpha_{j}$, and induces a rotation in the plane spanned by $\alpha_{i}$ and $\alpha_{j}$. The angle of rotation is $2 \pi / m_{i, j}$, where $m_{i, j}$ is the order of $r_{i} r_{j}$ (i.e., the least number $m>0$ such that $\left(r_{i} r_{j}\right)^{m}=1$ ). Consequently we have $\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right)=-\sqrt{\left(\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{i}\right)\left(\alpha_{j}, \alpha_{j}\right)} \cos \left(\pi / m_{i, j}\right)$, which holds also in the case $i=j$, since $m_{i i}=1$. Then $W$ has the following abstract presentation:

$$
W=\left\langle r_{1}, \ldots, r_{s} \mid\left(r_{i} r_{j}\right)^{m_{i, j}}=1\right\rangle
$$

This presentation of $W$ in terms of generators and relations shows that $W$ is a Coxeter group. The numbers $m_{i, j}$ are easily determined from the Dynkin diagram of $g$ : when nodes $i$ and $j$ are not directly connected we have $m_{i, j}=2$, if there is a single bond between them then $m_{i, j}=3$, if there is a double bond then $m_{i, j}=4$ and if there is a triple bond the $m_{i, j}=6$.

The Weyl groups of (semisimple) Lie groups form an important subclass of the finite Coxeter groups (in fact the only other irreducible finite Coxeter groups are the dihedral groups $\operatorname{Dih}_{n}$ of order $2 n$ for $n \notin\{2,3,4,6\}$, and the groups known as $H_{3}$ and $H_{4}$ ). A number of concepts are considered in LE for Weyl groups, which are in fact defined for general Coxeter groups. For each $w \in W$ there exists a sequence $r_{i_{1}}, r_{i_{2}}, \ldots, r_{i_{l}}$ of fundamental reflections such that $w=r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{l}}$. Such a sequence is called an expression for $w$, and the minimal length occurring among all expressions of $w$ is called the length of $w$, denoted $l(w)$. An expression of minimal length for $w$ (of which many different ones may exist) is called a reduced expression. An expression for $w$ (whether reduced or not) may be represented in LE by the vector $\left[i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{l}\right]$ consisting of the consecutive indices of its fundamental reflections, which is said to be a Weyl word for $w$ (for convenience it is also allowed to include zeros as entries of a Weyl word, without affecting the meaning). Each Coxeter group has a parity, i.e., the map $W \rightarrow \mathbf{Z} / 2$ given by $w \mapsto l(w) \bmod 2$ is a morphism of groups (this follows directly from the presentation of the Coxeter group). In a representation of $W$ in which its generators act as reflections-such as the action of a Weyl group on the weight lattice - the parity of any $w \in W$ gives the determinant of the corresponding linear transformation.

On any Coxeter group an important partial ordering is defined, called the Bruhat order, which will be denoted simply by ' $\leq$ '. The ordering is compatible with the length function on $W$ : whenever $x \leq y$, we must have $l(x) \leq l(y)$. There are many equivalent definitions of the Bruhat order (see [Deodh]), one of which is the following. Define a reflection in $W$ to be any conjugate $w r_{i} w^{-1}$ of some simple reflection $r_{i}$. The Bruhat order is the partial ordering generated by the relations obtained by putting, for any $x \in W$ and any reflection $s \in W$, either $x \leq x s$ or $x s \leq x$, according as $l(x)<l(x s)$ or $l(x s)<l(x)$ (for reasons of parity we cannot have $l(x)=l(x s))$. In fact those cases for which $l(x s)=l(x)+1$ already generate the Bruhat order; in such a case $x$ is called a Bruhat descendent of $x s$. It can be shown that for any $w \in W$ and any reduced expression for $w$, the condition $x \leq w$ for $x \in W$ is equivalent to the existence of an expression for $x$ obtainable by removing a subset of the reflections in the reduced expression for $w$.

A concept which is in a sense a refinement of the Bruhat order is that of the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials. These are polynomials $P_{x, y}$ in one indeterminate with integer coefficients, defined for any $x, y \in W$. We have $P_{x, y} \neq 0$ if and only if $x \leq y$. For a precise definition and interpretation we refer to the defining paper [ KaLu ], where the indeterminate is called $q$. An elementary recursion relation defining these polynomials is given below.

Bruhat descendent For any element $w \in W$ the Bruhat descendents are those
elements $x \in W$ for which $x<w$ in the Bruhat order and the length $l(x)$ is exactly one less than $l(w)$. For any reduced expression of $w$, the set of expressions obtained from it by removing a single reflection in all positions where the resulting expression remains reduced, contains exactly one reduced expression for each Bruhat descendent of $w$. Also, any element $y \in W$ with $y \leq w$ can be obtained starting from $w$ by repeatedly moving from an element to one of its Bruhat descendents.
Bruhat order The Bruhat order is a partial ordering defined on any Coxeter group. It can be determined by the following recursive definition. For the identity element $\mathbf{e} \in W$ we have $x \leq \mathbf{e} \Longleftrightarrow x=\mathbf{e}$. For any other element $y \in W$ there is some simple reflection $r_{i}$ such that $l\left(y r_{i}\right)<l(y)$; then for any $x \in W$ we have $x \leq$ $y \Longleftrightarrow x^{\prime} \leq y r_{i}$, where $x^{\prime}$ is the element with the smaller length from $\left\{x, x r_{i}\right\}$. This definition is independent of the choice of $r_{i}$. Incidentally, the definition implies that the condition $l\left(y r_{i}\right)<l(y)$ used above is equivalent to $y r_{i}<y$. It is tempting to omit the function $l$ from similar conditions (as occur for instance in the description of the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials), but we have not done this to avoid the suggestion that the full Bruhat order is involved in cases where a simple length comparison suffices.
Canonical Weyl word When representing Weyl group elements by Weyl words it is sometimes useful (for instance when testing for equality) to select for each $w \in W$ a particular expression among the many possibilities; this is then called the canonical Weyl word for $W$. In LE we choose for this purpose the lexicographically first reduced expression for $w$.
Coxeter group A Coxeter group is a finitely presented group, where the presentation is determined by its Coxeter matrix $m=\left(m_{i, j}\right)_{1 \leq i, j \leq s}$; the presentation of the Coxeter group is $\left\langle g_{1}, \ldots, g_{s} \mid\left(g_{i} g_{j}\right)^{m_{i, j}}=1\right\rangle$. Every Weyl group is a Coxeter group, with Coxeter matrix given by $m_{i, j}=\operatorname{order}\left(r_{i} r_{j}\right)$.
Coxeter matrix A Coxeter matrix is a symmetric matrix $m=\left(m_{i, j}\right)_{1 \leq i, j \leq s}$ with positive integer entries, such that $m_{i, j}=1$ if and only if $i=j$. Such a matrix is used to define a Coxeter group.
Distinguished coset representative Within the Weyl group $W$ we may consider left-, right-, and double cosets with respect to a subgroup (or in the case of double cosets, two subgroups) generated by fundamental reflections; in each case the unique element of smallest length in its coset is called the distinguished coset representative. Note that this term refers to a Weyl group element as representative for a coset, not to a Weyl word representing that Weyl group element.
Dominant weight A weight whose inner products with all fundamental roots are non-negative is called dominant. Equivalently, if the weight is written on the basis of the fundamental weights $\omega_{1}, \ldots, \omega_{r}$, then the first $s$ coefficients (corresponding to the semisimple part of the weight lattice $\Lambda(T)$ ) are non-negative.
Exponents The exponents of a Lie group $g$ form a sequence of numbers $e_{1}, \ldots, e_{r}$, where $r$ is the Lie rank of $g$, such that the polynomial $\sum_{w \in W} X^{l(w)}$, where $l$ denotes the length function on the Weyl group, decomposes as a product $\prod_{i=1}^{r} \sum_{j=0}^{e_{i}} X^{j}$.

Another property of the exponents is that the algebra of polynomial functions invariant under the action of the Weyl group of $g$ in its standard reflection representation is generated by $r$ homogeneous polynomials of respective degrees $e_{1}+1$, $e_{2}+1, \ldots, e_{r}+1$. Usually the exponents of $g$ are given in weakly increasing order.
Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomial For any pair $x, y$ of elements of a Coxeter group $W$ a polynomial $P_{x, y}$ is defined, called Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomial. The following recursive description may be used to determine $P_{x, y}$. Unless $x \leq y$ in the Bruhat order we have $P_{x, y}=0$; if $x=y$ then $P_{x, y}=1$ (a constant polynomial). Otherwise let $r_{i}$ be a simple reflection such that $l\left(y r_{i}\right)<l(y)$. Then if $l(x)<l\left(x r_{i}\right)$ we have $P_{x, y}=P_{x r_{i}, y}$; otherwise

$$
P_{x, y}=P_{x r_{i}, y r_{i}}+X P_{x, y r_{i}}-\sum_{\substack{x \leq z<y r_{i} \\ l\left(z r_{i}\right)<l(z)}} \mu(z, y) X^{\frac{l(y)-l(z)}{2}} P_{x, z}
$$

where $\mu(z, y)$ is the coefficient of $X^{\frac{l(y)-l(z)}{2}-1}$ in $P_{z, y}$ (taken to be 0 if the exponent is not integral). This recursive description can be deduced from equation (2.2.c) of [ KaLu ].

Length The length of a Weyl group element $w$ is the smallest number $l$ such that $w$ is a product of $l$ fundamental reflections. Hence, it is the size of a reduced Weyl word representing $w$.
Longest element In every finite Coxeter group $W$ there is a unique element of maximal length. It is an involution (but in general not a reflection), and is called the longest element of $W$.
Orbit When a group $W$ acts (from the right) on a set $X$, any $x \in X$ has an orbit, which is the set of all distinct values of $x \cdot w$ for $w \in W$.
Orbit matrix When a finite group acts on any lattice by integral matrices, an orbit may be represented by an orbit matrix, each row of which represents one element of the orbit.
Reduced Weyl word If an element $w$ of the Weyl group is expressed as a product $r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{m}}$ of fundamental reflections, and no product of fewer than $m$ fundamental reflections yields $w$, then the sequence $\left[i_{1}, \ldots, i_{m}\right]$ is a reduced Weyl word for $w$. In general such a reduced Weyl word is not uniquely determined by $w$, but see canonical Weyl word.
Reflection A Weyl group element that acts on the weight lattice, fixing a sublattice of rank $r-1$, is an orthogonal reflection in the hyperplane perpendicular to some root. The reflections are precisely the conjugates of the simple reflections, and the latter description makes sense for arbitrary Coxeter groups.
$R$-polynomial For any pair $x, y$ of elements of a Coxeter group $W$ a polynomial $R_{x, y}$ in one indeterminate is defined, called $R$-polynomial. These polynomials are related to the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials (see Section 5.9.1). The following
recursive description may be used to determine $R_{x, y}$. Unless $x \leq y$ in the Bruhat order we have $R_{x, y}=0$; if $x=y$ then $R_{x, y}=1$ (a constant polynomial). Otherwise let $r_{i}$ be a simple reflection such that $l\left(y r_{i}\right)<l(y)$. Then if $l\left(x r_{i}\right)<l(x)$ we have $R_{x, y}=R_{x r_{i}, y r_{i}}$; otherwise $R_{x, y}=(X-1) R_{x, y r_{i}}+X R_{x r_{i}, y r_{i}}$. For more details about the meaning of these polynomials and their relationship to the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials, one may consult $[\mathrm{KaLu}]$; see also Section 5.9.1.
Weyl group The Weyl group $W$ is defined as the quotient of the normaliser $N_{g}(T)$ of the maximal torus $T$ in $g$ by the centraliser of $T$ in $g$ (which is $T$ itself). $W$ is a finite group, and has a faithful linear representation on the weight lattice $\Lambda(T)$. The elements of $W$ are often identified with their images in this representation. The fundamental reflections $r_{1}, \ldots, r_{s}$ in this representation are canonical generators of $W$.
Weyl word An element of the Weyl group $W$ may be presented as a product of the fundamental reflections $r_{i}(1 \leq i \leq s)$. If $r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{l}}$ is such a product, the corresponding Weyl group element may be represented by the so-called Weyl word $\left[i_{1}, \ldots, i_{l}\right]$. It is allowed to include entries equal to 0 in a Weyl word, which are ignored by LE; no function that returns Weyl words will include such zeros in the result, except possibly as a padding at the right end when that Weyl word forms a row in a matrix of Weyl words of different lengths.

### 3.4. The Symmetric groups and related matters

Although they are not (connected) Lie groups, the Symmetric groups enter into a number of computations performed by LE (in particular into plethysm). The representation theory of the General Linear groups is closely linked with that of the Symmetric groups (this goes much further than the observation that the Weyl group of $G L_{n}$ is isomorphic to the symmetric group $S_{n}$ ). Either of these representation theories has a convenient description in terms of partitions and Young tableaux, whereas such a description is not applicable to reductive Lie groups in general. We do not intend to go deeply into these matters here; one may consult [JaKe] for details. We will just recall the basic definitions, and explain how they relate to the objects manipulated by LE.

The Symmetric group on $n$ symbols, denoted $S_{n}$, consists of permutations of the set $\{1,2, \ldots, n\}$; these are readily represented by vectors of length $n$ containing the entries $1,2, \ldots, n$ in permuted order. An important rôle in the theory of $S_{n}$ is played by partitions of $n$; these are weakly decreasing sequences of natural numbers with sum equal to $n$. The individual terms of a partition are called its parts. Partitions of $n$ parametrise the conjugacy classes of $S_{n}$ in a natural way: the parts indicate the sizes of the cycles of the elements of the corresponding conjugacy class. Partitions also naturally parametrise the irreducible representations of $S_{n}$. For the precise correspondence of partitions to representations we refer to the literature, but we remark that $L E$ can compute the character $\chi_{\lambda}$ of the representation corresponding to the partition $\lambda$, i.e., the function mapping each permutation to its trace in that irreducible representation (in the case of $S_{n}$ this is always an integral number). Since
this function is constant on each conjugacy class, it can be specified by giving its value on each such class; the value of $\chi_{\lambda}$ on the conjugacy class of cycle type $\mu$ will be written as $\chi_{\lambda}(\mu)$.

Partitions also provide an alternative way to represent dominant weights of $S L_{n}$ or $G L_{n}$. Taking as maximal torus $T$ in those groups the set of diagonal matrices, a weight (which is a function $T \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$ ) is a monomial expression in the diagonal entries, and is determined by the vector $v$ of the $n$ exponents occurring for these entries. This is not the expression on the basis of fundamental weights which is used throughout in LE. The group $S L_{n}$ has type $A_{n-1}$, and the coefficient of the $i$-th fundamental weight in the weight represented by $v$ is the difference $v[i]-v[i+1]$ of two successive exponents. Note that a vector $v$ all of whose entries are equal corresponds to the zero weight; this is because the product of all diagonal entries of a diagonal matrix is its determinant, which is identically 1 in $S L_{n}$. If $G L_{n}$ is represented in LE by a group of type $A_{n-1} T_{1}$, then the first $n-1$ coefficients on the basis of fundamental weights are determined as in the $S L_{n}$ case; the final coefficient is equal to the sum of the entries of $v$. The fact that only one in every $n$ possible weights of $A_{n-1} T_{1}$ can be so obtained, stems from the fact that $G L_{n}$ is not itself the group encoded as $A_{n-1} T_{1}$, but rather a quotient of it by a central subgroup of order $n$.

The above correspondence applies to arbitrary weights; the dominant weights correspond to vectors $v$ whose entries are weakly decreasing. In this way the dominant weights of $S L_{n}$ are in bijection with partitions of arbitrary natural numbers with at most $n-1$ (non-zero) parts (the $n$-th part can be made 0 by a uniform shift of all the parts). For $G L_{n}$ partitions only correspond to those dominant weights that involve only non-negative powers of the diagonal entries (i.e., the inverse of the determinant, although it is a dominant weight, is not used); such weights are in bijection with partitions with at most $n$ parts. We will say that weights, when represented by vectors $v$ as above, are expressed in partition coordinates (even if they should be non-dominant).

Here are some examples of these correspondences. The highest weight of the standard module of $S L(n, \mathbf{C})$, obtained from the injective morphism $S L(n, \mathbf{C}) \rightarrow$ $G L(n, \mathbf{C})$, corresponds to the partition [1], which is represented by $[1,0, \ldots, 0]$ on the basis of fundamental weights. The partition $[d]$ corresponds to the highest weight of the $d$-th symmetric power (see below) of the standard module, and is represented by $[d, 0, \ldots, 0]$ on the basis of fundamental weights. The partition $[1,1, \ldots, 1]$ of $d$ corresponds to the highest weight of the $d$-th alternating power of the standard module, and is represented by $[0, \ldots, 0,1,0, \ldots, 0]$ on the basis of fundamental weights, with the coefficient 1 appearing in the $d$-th position.

Note that the action of the Weyl group of type $A_{n-1}$ or $A_{n-1} T_{1}$-which is isomorphic to $S_{n}$-corresponds to the action of $S_{n}$ permuting the $n$ partition coordinates. In the representation theory of $S L_{n}$ and $G L_{n}$ partition coordinates are often more natural than coordinates on the basis of fundamental weights; they are for instance used in the Littlewood-Richardson rule.

To explain why the Symmetric group plays a rôle for representations of an arbi-
trary reductive Lie group $g$, consider some $g$-module $V$ and its tensor square $V \otimes V$. The (diagonal) action of $g$ on $V \otimes V$ obviously commutes with the involution of that space which exchanges the two tensorands. Consequently the two eigenspaces of that involution (viz. the spaces of symmetric and of anti-symmetric tensors) are $g$-submodules of $V \otimes V$. We call these two submodules the symmetric and alternating tensor square of $V$; the ordinary tensor square is their direct sum.

More generally we may consider arbitrary symmetric and alternating tensor powers of $V$, consisting of the (fully) symmetric respectively alternating tensors in $V^{\otimes n}=V \otimes V \otimes \cdots \otimes V$. For $n>2$ however, the $n$-th symmetric and alternating tensor powers together do not combine to the full $n$-th tensor power. Rather one can decompose $V^{\otimes n}$ into parts corresponding to all of the irreducible representations of $S_{n}$ (not just the linear ones), the so-called isotypical components. The isotypical component for the $S_{n}$-representation $R_{\lambda}$ corresponding to a partition $\lambda$, is isomorphic (as $g \times S_{n}$-module) to the tensor product of some $g$-module $V^{(\lambda)}$, say, with that $S_{n^{-}}$ representation $R_{\lambda}$, in such a way that the group $g$ acts via the tensorand $V^{(\lambda)}$ and $S_{n}$ via the tensorand $R_{\lambda}$. The module $V^{(\lambda)}$ is then called the symmetrised tensor power, or plethysm, of $V$ with respect to the partition $\lambda$.

Character polynomial For the symmetric group on $n$ letters, the conjugacy classes are parametrised by partitions of $n$, where the parts of the partition correspond to the disjoint cycles of the permutation. Therefore a character $\chi_{\lambda}$ of the symmetric group may be represented by a character polynomial, which is a polynomial in $n$ indeterminates, in which each exponent represents a partition $\mu$ of $n$ (padded with trailing zeros) and its coefficient is the (integral) value $\chi_{\lambda}(\mu)$ of the character $\chi_{\lambda}$ on the conjugacy class corresponding to $\mu$.

Partition A partition of a natural number $n$ is a weakly decreasing sequence of numbers whose sum is $n$; adding or removing trailing zeros does not alter the partition. Any partition of $n$ can be represented as a vector $v=\left[v_{1}, \ldots, v_{n}\right]$ of length $n$. The LE function partitions ( $n$ ) produces a matrix whose rows represent the partitions of $n$. Partitions of $n$ parametrise the conjugacy classes of the symmetric group on $n$ letters and also their irreducible characters; they also parametrise dominant weights of $S L_{n}$ or $G L_{n}$.

Partition coordinates A weight $x$ for a group of type $A_{n-1}$ can be expressed in partition coordinates by forming a vector of length $n$ whose $i$-th entry is the sum of the coefficients in $x$ of the $j$-th fundamental weights for $j \geq i$ (note that the final entry is always 0 ). Conversely the coefficient of the $i$-th fundamental weight can be obtained as the difference between the $i$-th and the $i+1$-st partition coordinate. In LE these conversions can be performed by the functions to_part and from_part. Partition coordinates are used for the function $L R_{-}$tensor.

Robinson-Schensted correspondence The Robinson-Schensted correspondence is an algorithmically defined bijection between the elements of the Symmetric group $S_{n}$ and the set of pairs of Young tableaux of equal shape with $n$ entries. For a definition of the correspondence see [Knuth], pp. 48-69.

Shape The shape of a Young tableau is a partition describing the length of the rows of the tableau.

Symmetric group The set of permutations of $\{1, \ldots, n\}$ is called the Symmetric group on $n$ letters, often denoted by $S_{n}$. Its conjugacy classes are described by partitions, as well as its characters.

Tableau A (Young) tableau is a an arrangement of a set $\{1,2, \ldots, n\}$ of numbers into rows of weakly decreasing length, such that the numbers increase along rows and columns. The shape of a tableau is the sequence of its row lengths, which is a partition. A typical example is
which has shape $[5,3,2,2$ ]. In LE, tableaux are represented linearly by vectors of size $n$. If $t$ is such a vector, then $t[i]$ indicates the row number of the entry $i$ in the 2 -dimensional form. For instance, the tableau above would be encoded as $[1,1,2,1,2,1,3,2,4,3,1,4]$. A function print_tab is provided to display the 2 dimensional form of a tableau. Young tableaux have many applications in the theory of the symmetric group, for instance the number of tableaux of shape $\lambda$ is equal to the dimension of the irreducible representation of $S_{n}$ corresponding to $\lambda$.

### 3.5. Representation theory

An important reason for choosing reductive groups as the class of groups to work with in LEE, are the nice properties of representations of such groups. A representation of a Lie group $g$ on a finite dimensional vector space $V$ is a Lie group homomorphism $g \rightarrow G L(V)$. Equivalent information is given by specifying a (left) action of $g$ on $V$ such that each map $v \mapsto g \cdot v$ is linear and depends in a differentiable way on $g$; when taking this point of view we call $V$ a $g$-module. A $g$-module $V$ is called irreducible if it is non-zero, and has no subspaces stable under the action of $g$, except 0 and $V$ itself. Two fundamental facts about reductive groups are of great importance. First, every $g$-module decomposes as a direct sum of irreducible representations, (or equivalently, every $g$-stable subspace has a $g$-stable complementary subspace). Second, the set of (finite dimensional) irreducible representations is in bijection with the set $\Lambda^{+}(T)$ of dominant weights, by assigning to each irreducible module its highest weight (which always exists, is unique, and occurs with multiplicity 1). According to the first fact each module $M$ is determined up to isomorphism by the multiplicity or frequency in $M$ of each irreducible module (i.e., the number of times it occurs in a direct sum decomposition of $M$ ), while according to the second fact this may be recorded by the set of the highest weights of its constituent irreducible submodules, counted with their multiplicities. Representing this set with multiplicities by a polynomial we obtain the decomposition polynomial for the module $M$.

It is also possible to represent the set of all weights occurring in $M$, i.e., the character of $M$, by a polynomial, which is then called the character polynomial for $M$. Since $W$ permutes the weights occurring in the character of $M$, it suffices for the determination of the character to find just the dominant weights occurring in it with their multiplicities; recording these in a polynomial we obtain the dominant character polynomial for $M$.

On the set of $g$-modules a number of operations can be defined, such as formation of Cartesian product, tensor products, tensor powers and (as was discussed in Section 3.4) symmetrised tensor powers. Also, if a Lie group homomorphism $f: h \rightarrow g$ is given then any $g$-module may be viewed (by restriction) via $f$ as $h$-module (this is called branching from $g$ to $h$ ). In terms of characters of the $g$-modules these operations are easily computed, because each weight corresponds to a 1 -dimensional $T$-module. Forming Cartesian and tensor products corresponds to addition and multiplication of the character polynomials, and taking tensor powers obviously corresponds to exponentiation of the character polynomials.

The character polynomials of symmetrised tensor powers can also be described in this way, but to explain the general case we would need the theory of symmetric functions (see [Macd]); here we just give the fully symmetric and alternating cases. To this end write out the character polynomial of $M$ in fully expanded form, expressing any multiplicities merely by repetition of the monomial. Then the character polynomial of the alternating tensor square of $M$ is obtained by summation of all products of two distinct monomials of that expanded polynomial; similarly the character polynomial of the $n$-th alternating tensor power is obtained by summation of all products of $n$ distinct monomials. For the symmetric tensor square of $M$ we take a similar summation, but include into it the square of each of the monomials in the character polynomial of $M$; for the $n$-th symmetric tensor power we take the sum of all products of $n$ not necessarily distinct monomials (but unlike the case of polynomial exponentiation, each such product is taken only once). From the theory of symmetric functions it follows that these operations, and indeed the formation of any symmetric function in the monomials of the character polynomial of $M$, can be expressed (as linear combination with rational coefficients) in terms of polynomial exponentiation together with one additional operation, called the Adams operator or formation of power sums. The $n$-th Adams operator has the effect on the character polynomial of simply replacing each monomial by its $n$-th power; in general the resulting character polynomial belongs to a virtual module. As an example the character of the alternating tensor square of $M$ is obtained from the character $\chi$ of $M$ by computing $\frac{1}{2}\left(\chi^{2}-\chi^{* 2}\right)$, where the asterisk indicates Adams operator; for the symmetric tensor square we may take $\frac{1}{2}\left(\chi^{2}+\chi^{* 2}\right)$.

Branching from the group $g$ to a (reductive) subgroup $h$ amounts to applying to all the exponents occurring in the character polynomial a linear transformation, which describes the transition from weights for the maximal torus of $g$ to those for $h$. The matrix representing the linear transformation is called the restriction matrix. Even when the maximal tori of $g$ and $h$ should coincide, the restriction matrix need
not be equal to identity, since it should perform the coordinate transformation from the basis of fundamental weights for $g$ to those for $h$.

Despite the simplicity of description of these operations for character polynomials, it is awkward to have to compute the character of any module to which one would like to apply them, since the character polynomial of a module is usually very much larger than its decomposition polynomial (this is mostly due to the fact that characters must be invariant under the action of the Weyl group $W$, which is often quite large). Therefore some of the most powerful built-in functions of LE deal with the computation of these operations on the level of decomposition polynomials. (There can still be a problem due to the size of the characters, since the formulae appropriate for computing the operations for decomposition polynomials often involve some character polynomial as intermediate result; examples are tensor product and branching computations. In such cases LE will generate and traverse these character polynomial dynamically, rather than computing and storing the whole thing at once.)
Adams operator For each $n>1$ there is an operator, called the $n$-th Adams operator, defined on the set of virtual $g$-modules, which has the effect on the characters of scaling each occurring weight by a factor $n$ (while retaining its multiplicity). In general the result is a virtual module even if the original module was actual. The $n$-th Adams operator is the 'weight analog' of the operator that, given a character $\chi$ of a finite group $g$, computes the decomposition of the class function $\gamma \mapsto \chi\left(\gamma^{n}\right)$ as an integral linear combination of irreducible characters. The operator is useful for computing symmetrised tensor powers.
Adjoint representation Each Lie group $g$ acts on its Lie algebra by conjugation, which defines a representation of the group, the so-called adjoint representation. The non-zero weights of this representation (all of which occur with multiplicity 1) are called the roots of $g$.
Alternating Weyl sum Let $\rho=\sum_{i=1}^{s} \omega_{i}=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi+} \alpha$, and let $W$ act linearly on the set of polynomials with exponents in $\Lambda(T)$ by putting $\left(X^{\lambda}\right) \cdot w=X^{\lambda \cdot w}$. Then for a given polynomial $p$ the following expression will be of interest (mainly for representation theoretic purposes):

$$
\mathcal{J}(p)=\sum_{w \in W}(-1)^{l(w)}\left(\left(X^{\rho} p\right) \cdot w\right) X^{-\rho}
$$

This expression is called the alternating Weyl sum of $p$; one interesting property of it is that it gives the same result when applied to a decomposition polynomial as when applied to the corresponding character polynomial. Note that the expression above suggests an alternative action of $W$ on polynomials, where the $i$-th generator of $W$ (as a Coxeter group) does not act on exponents by reflection in the hyperplane perpendicular to $\alpha_{i}$, but rather in that plane shifted by $-\omega_{i}$ (or equivalently by $-\rho$ ), and meanwhile also changes the sign of the coefficients. For this action $\mathcal{J}(p)$ is just the sum of the $W$-images of $p$. However, since this "shifted alternating action" plays no rôle except via the operator $\mathcal{J}$, we will not introduce any further terminology or notation relating to it.

Branching Branching is another word for restricting a $g$-module $M$ to another reductive group $h$. Suppose $h$ is a closed reductive Lie subgroup of $g$. The branching problem concerns finding the decomposition into highest weight modules of $M$ when viewed as an $h$-module. Since the maximal torus $T_{g}$ of $g$ is unique up to conjugacy, and similarly for $h$, the maximal torus $T_{h}$ of $h$ may be chosen within $T_{g}$. Consequently, each weight with respect to $T_{g}$ determines by restriction a weight with respect to $T_{h}$, which defines a linear transformation $\Lambda\left(T_{g}\right) \rightarrow \Lambda\left(T_{h}\right)$. In fact we can define such a 'restriction' transformation in the more general setting of an arbitrary Lie group morphism $f: h \rightarrow g$ (not just for embeddings); consequently we can consider branching for such situations as well. The matrix $m$ which describes this transformation on the respective bases of fundamental weights, is called the restriction matrix for $h$ in $g$, and plays a crucial rôle in the function branch. The function res_mat helps to find the restriction matrix in cases where $h$ is a fundamental Lie subgroup; LE has also access to a table of precomputed restriction matrices for cases where $h$ is a maximal subgroup in $g$ but not a fundamental Lie subgroup. See Chapter 5 for further examples of restriction matrices.
Character For a representation of a group on a finite dimensional vector space we may define a function on the group by assigning to each group element the trace of the corresponding transformation of the vector space. This function, which is constant on conjugacy classes, is called the character of the representation. For reductive complex Lie groups the character determines the representation up to isomorphism, and this is already true for the restriction of the character to the maximal torus $T$. Now the restriction to $T$ of the representation decomposes into a direct sum of 1-dimensional representations, and the character of such a 1-dimensional representation is just a weight. Hence the restriction to $T$ of the character of the whole representation can be correspondingly written as a formal sum of weights (formal because we don't use the Abelian group structure of $\Lambda(T)$ here, but just count the occurring weights with multiplicities, in other words, the sum is taken in the group algebra of $\Lambda(T))$ and this is called the formal character of the representation. This character can be conveniently encoded as a character polynomial. LE provides several ways to compute character polynomials, see Chapter 5.
Character polynomial The (formal) character of a representation of $g$ can be expressed as a polynomial, which records each weight $\lambda$ occurring with multiplicity $m$ in the character as a term $m X^{\lambda}$ of the polynomial.
Contragredient representation For each representation of $g$ on a vector space $V$ there is a corresponding representation, called its contragredient representation, on the dual vector space $V^{*}$. Here a group element $a$ acts on an element $f: V \rightarrow \mathbf{C}$ of $V^{*}$ by mapping it to $f a: v \mapsto f\left(v a^{-1}\right)$. As an example where the contragredient occurs, consider the space of homogeneous polynomial functions of degree $n$ on $V$; this is a finite dimensional space on which $g$ acts (by the same formula as above, but with a polynomial function replacing $f$ ). This representation of $g$ is isomorphic to the $n$-th symmetric tensor power of the contragredient representation of the
original representation.
Decomposition polynomial The decomposition of a $g$-module $M$ into irreducible modules may be represented by a decomposition polynomial $d$. Each term $m X^{\lambda}$ of $d$ represents a dominant weight $\lambda$ such that the highest weight module $V_{\lambda}$ occurs in $M$ with multiplicity $m$. In certain circumstances we allow $m$ to be negative, in which case there is no module corresponding to $d$, but we may think of $M$ as a formal sum (with integral scalar coefficients) of irreducible modules. In this case $M$ is called a virtual module, and the polynomial a virtual decomposition polynomial.
Demazure operator For each simple root $\alpha_{i}$ a linear operator $M_{\alpha_{i}}$, called Demazure operator, is defined on the set of polynomials with exponents in $\Lambda(T)$. Let $X^{\lambda}$ be a monomial and let $\lambda[i]=\left\langle\lambda, \alpha_{i}\right\rangle$ be the coefficient of $\omega_{i}$ in $\lambda$. Then

$$
M_{\alpha_{i}}\left(X^{\lambda}\right)=\frac{X^{\lambda \cdot r_{i}}-X^{\lambda+\alpha_{i}}}{1-X^{\alpha_{i}}}= \begin{cases}X^{\lambda}+X^{\lambda-\alpha_{i}}+\cdots+X^{\lambda \cdot r_{i}} & \text { if } \lambda[i] \geq 0 \\ 0 & \text { if } \lambda[i]=-1 \\ -X^{\lambda+\alpha_{i}}-\cdots-X^{\left(\lambda+\alpha_{i}\right) \cdot r_{i}} & \text { if } \lambda[i] \leq-2\end{cases}
$$

Note that $\lambda \cdot r_{i}=\lambda-\lambda[i] \alpha_{i}$, and that $M_{\alpha_{i}}(p)$ is symmetric with respect to the fundamental reflection $r_{i}$ while the alternating Weyl sum is unchanged: $\mathcal{J}\left(M_{\alpha_{i}}(p)\right)=$ $\mathcal{J}(p)$. A discussion of the mathematical significance of this operator is beyond the scope of this manual, as it involves the representation theory of parabolic subgroups, which are not reductive. We refer to [Litt] for more information and references.
Dominant character polynomial Since character polynomials are invariant under $W$, and each $W$-orbit of weights contains a unique dominant element, the information of a character polynomial can be more compactly represented by omitting all terms whose exponents are not dominant. The polynomial obtained in this way from the character polynomial of a $g$-module $M$ is called the dominant character polynomial of $M$. LE provides functions filter_dom and $W_{-}$orbit for going from the character polynomial to the dominant character polynomial and back again.

Highest weight The maximum of the set of weights of some irreducible representation of $g$ with respect to the partial ordering ' $\prec$ ' is called the highest weight; it always exists and is a dominant weight that occurs with multiplicity 1. Conversely, every dominant weight $\lambda$ occurs as the highest weight of a unique irreducible representation $V_{\lambda}$ of $g$. By definition, $\lambda^{\prime} \prec \lambda$ holds if and only if $\lambda-\lambda^{\prime}$ is a sum of positive roots; in this case $\lambda$ is called higher than $\lambda^{\prime}$.
Highest weight module For a dominant weight $\lambda$ the unique irreducible representation of $g$ with $\lambda$ as highest weight, is called the highest weight module (or representation) of $g$ for $\lambda$, and is denoted by $V_{\lambda}$.
Irreducible representation A representation of a group $g$ is called irreducible if the representation space has no proper non-zero subspace that is stable under $g$. In case $g$ is a reductive group it suffices that the representation space cannot be decomposed as a direct sum of two non-trivial $g$-stable subspaces.

Module See representation.
Plethysm A representation of a group $g$ on a vector space $M$ corresponds to a group morphism $g \rightarrow G L(M)$. As such it can be composed with any representation of the group $G L(M)$ on a vector space $N$, giving rise to a representation of $g$ on the space $N$. Now if we take for the representation of $G L(M)$ the irreducible one parametrised by the partition $\lambda$ (in partition coordinates), then the resulting representation of $g$ is called the plethysm, or symmetrised tensor power, of $M$ with respect to $\lambda$. See also Section 3.4 for an alternative description of plethysms.
Representation An action by linear transformations of a group $g$ on a finite dimensional vector space $V$ (where the representing matrices depend in a polynomial way on the coordinates of the group element), is called a (rational) representation of the group; the space $V$ is then called a module for $g$. This is equivalent to giving a (Lie) group morphism $g \rightarrow G L(V)$. The irreducible representations of finite groups, as well as of reductive Lie groups, are determined (up to equivalence) by their characters. For reductive Lie groups, the irreducible representations are parametrised by their highest weights. For the general and special linear groups, the representations can alternatively be parametrised by partitions, see Section 3.4.
Restriction matrix If $h$ is a reductive subgroup of $g$, and a maximal torus of $h$ is chosen within the maximal torus $T$ of $g$, then any weight of $g$ with respect to $T$ (which is a function on $T$ ) becomes by restriction to the maximal torus of $h$ a weight of $h$. Consequently there is a map from the weight lattice of $g$ to that of $h$, and this map is linear; it can therefore be given by a matrix, called the restriction matrix for the subgroup $h$. A similar matrix can be defined for an arbitrary Lie group morphism $f: h \rightarrow g$. Each row of this matrix represents the restriction to the maximal torus of $h$ of a fundamental weight of $g$, viewed as a weight of $h$. The restriction matrix plays a rôle in branching.
Symmetrised tensor power See plethysm.
Virtual module A formal sum of irreducible $g$-modules with integer coefficients corresponds to an actual $g$-module only if all the coefficients are non-negative (the module can then be constructed by interpreting the formal additions as direct sums). However, when negative coefficients occur, it is still possible to perform all the operations defined for modules (addition, computing characters etc.), although there are no corresponding actual representations. In such cases we say that the objects of computation correspond to virtual $g$-modules. Computations with virtual modules can be useful even if one is primarily interested in actual modules, as in the computation of plethysms.

## LE Manual

## Chapter 4. BUILT-IN MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS

In this chapter, we list the mathematical functions built into LE. With each function listed, we give an interpretation of its arguments and the result of its call; furthermore, whenever worthy of mention, a brief indication is given of the algorithm involved in its implementation.

For each function we give a sample heading, in a format similar to what a user defined function would start with, but we allow ourselves to use uppercase and Greek letters, replace any semicolons by commas. A final parameter of type group may be enclosed in an extra pair of parentheses to indicate that it is optional; if corresponding argument is omitted in a call, the default group will be substituted. Then following a colon the result type is given, and whenever appropriate we give enclosed in square brackets additional information about how certain vectors, matrices and polynomials among the parameters and the result should be interpreted.

The possible interpretations for an object of type vector are
root, indicating that it is expressed on the basis of fundamental roots,

- weight, indicating expression on the basis of fundamental weights,
- ints, denoting the set or sequence of integers forming its entries,
- Weyl word, denoting a Weyl group element expressed as a product of fundamental reflections,
- toral, denoting either an toral element of finite order or a one parameter subgroup, as described in Section 3.3,
- permutation, denoting a permutation as a sequence numbers $\{1,2, \ldots, n\}$ in permuted order,
- partition, denoting a partition as a weakly decreasing sequence of numbers, possibly with trailing zeros, or
tableau, denoting a Young tableau, encoded by row numbers as described in Section 3.4.

For objects of type matrix the possible interpretations are

- $\operatorname{lin}(a, b)$, representing the matrix of a Z-linear transformation, always assumed to act from the right on vectors, where $a$ gives the interpretation (basis) of the vectors acted upon, and $b$ gives the interpretation of the vectors yielded,
- vectors, roots, weights, Weyl words, torals, partitions, or tableaux, representing a set of equal sized vectors without multiplicities - each row giving one vectorwith the indicated interpretation of the individual vectors.

Finally, for polynomials the possible interpretations are

- polynomial, representing itself as polynomial,
- character, representing the character of a representation of a symmetric group by its character polynomial,
- decomposition, representing a $g$-module by its decomposition polynomial,
- dominant, representing a $g$-module by its dominant character polynomial,
- weights, or representing a set of weights with multiplicities without imposing a fixed interpretation of those weights.
The terms used here are described in more detail in Chapter 3. The notation $V_{\lambda}$ will be used throughout to denote the irreducible $g$-module with highest weight $\lambda$.


### 4.1. Lie groups

center $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[$ result: torals]. Returns a matrix whose rows are toral elements or one parameter subgroups generating the center of $g$. The center of a semisimple Lie group $g$ (always assumed to be simply connected in LE) is a finite Abelian group isomorphic to the quotient of the weight lattice by the root lattice (for reductive groups the central torus is also included). For most simple groups $g$ the center is a cyclic group of order det_Cartan $(g)$ (which order appears in the last column of the result); however, for groups of type $D_{2 n}$ the center is a Klein 4 -group, so simple components of $g$ of type $D_{2 n}$ will account for two rows of the result.
diagram $((\operatorname{grp} g)):$ vid. Prints the Dynkin diagram of $g$, also indicating the type of each simple component printed, and labeling the nodes as done by Bourbaki (for the second and further simple components the labels are given an offset so as to make them disjoint from earlier labels). The labeling of the vertices of the Dynkin diagram prescribes the order of the coordinates of root- and weight vectors used in LE.
$\operatorname{dim}((\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{i n t}$. Returns the dimension of the Lie group $g$, which is equal to $\operatorname{dim}(\operatorname{adjoint}(g), g)$. Algorithm: We compute $2 * n_{\text {_pos_roots }}(g)+$ Lie_rank $(g)$.
Lie_code $(\operatorname{grp} g): \mathbf{v e c}[$ result: ints]. It is required that $g$ be a simple group or a torus; the function returns a vector $[t, n]$ of size 2 , such that Lie_group $(t, n)=g$.
Lie_group (int $t$, int $n$ ): grp. Returns a torus or a simple group according to the following rule:

| Lie_group $(0, n)=T_{n}$ |  | Lie_group $(4, n)=D_{n} \quad(n \geq 3)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Lie_group $(1, n)=A_{n}$ | $(n \geq 1)$ | Lie_group $(5, n)=E_{n} \quad(6 \leq n \leq 8)$ |  |
| Lie_group $(2, n)=B_{n}$ | $(n \geq 2)$ | Lie_group $(6,4)=F_{4}$ |  |
| Lie_group $(3, n)=C_{n}$ | $(n \geq 2)$ | Lie_group $(7,2)=G_{2}$ |  |

and for any other numbers an error is indicated. This function can be useful in order to run examples over many Lie groups using a for loop.
Lie_rank $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : int. Returns the Lie rank of $g$; for simple groups and tori this equals Lie_code $(g)[2]$, while for composite groups it is the sum of the Lie ranks of the component groups.

### 4.2. Root systems

Cartan $((\operatorname{grp} g)):$ mat $[$ result: lin(root, weight) $]$. Returns the Cartan matrix of $g$, which is the transformation matrix from the root lattice to the weight lattice, using the bases of fundamental roots and fundamental weights respectively. Hence the $i$-th row of the Cartan matrix equals the $i$-th fundamental root, expressed as weight vector. The labeling of the fundamental roots is as indicated by $\operatorname{diagram}(g)$. When $g$ is semisimple, the $(i, j)$-entry of the Cartan matrix is $\left\langle\alpha_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right\rangle$. If $g$ contains a central torus, so that the semisimple rank $s$ of $g$ is differs from the Lie rank $r$, then the Cartan matrix is not square, as it is an $s \times r$ matrix, but all entries beyond column $s$ are zero.
$C \operatorname{artan}(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} \alpha, \beta,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{int}[\alpha, \beta:$ root $]$. Returns the 'Cartan product' $\langle\alpha, \beta\rangle$, i.e., the integral value $2(\alpha, \beta) /(\beta, \beta)$, where $\beta$ must be a root, and $\alpha$ is any root vector. [This is is not really an inner product because the function is not linear in $\beta$. The function is linear in $\alpha$, and indeed any weight would have been acceptable in place of $\alpha$, still giving an integral value; nevertheless, to avoid confusion, and because it is most common to take $\alpha$ to be a root, we stick to the root basis for $\alpha$ as well as for $\beta$ ]. See also inprod and norm.
Cartan_type $(\boldsymbol{m a t} R,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{grp}[R$ : roots]. Returns the type of the fundamental Lie subgroup whose root system is the minimal subsystem of the root system of $g$ containing all the roots in $R$. A basis of fundamental roots of this subsystem may be obtained as $\operatorname{fundam}(R, g)$. See also closure and centr_type. Algorithm: The same algorithm as fundam is performed, but only the type of the root system is returned.
cent_roots $(\operatorname{vec} t,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ mat $[t$ : toral, result:roots]. Returns the matrix whose rows form the set of all positive roots centralising the toral element $t \in T$ (or the specified one parameter subgroup). Here a root $\alpha \in \Phi$ is said to centralise $t$ if $t$ commutes with all elements of the fundamental Lie subgroup of type $A_{1}$ and closed subsystem of roots $\{\alpha,-\alpha\}$. Equivalently, $\alpha$ centralises $t$ if and only if $\alpha$ (which is a weight, and hence a map $T \rightarrow \mathbf{C}^{*}$ ) maps $t \mapsto 1$. Algorithm: Let $n$ be the final entry of $t$, and $t^{\prime}$ the vector of remaining entries. First all positive roots are obtained by pos_roots, from which those roots $\alpha$ are selected for which $\alpha * \operatorname{Cartan}(g) * t^{\prime \top} \equiv 0(\bmod n)\left(\right.$ note that the transpose $t^{\prime \top}$ of $t^{\prime}$ is naturally interpreted as a linear function on the weight lattice with values in $\mathbf{Z} / n$ ).
cent_roots $(\boldsymbol{m a t} S,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[S$ : torals, result: roots]. Returns the matrix whose rows form the set of all positive roots centralising the toral elements and/or one parameter subgroups represented by the rows of $S$. This set is the intersection of all sets cent_roots $(t, g)$ with $t$ traversing the rows of $S$. One may apply Cartan_type or fundam to the result to obtain the type, respectively the set of fundamental roots, of the centraliser. See also centr_type.
centr_type $(\mathbf{v e c} t,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{grp}\left[t\right.$ : toral]. Returns the centraliser $C_{g}(t)$ of the toral element $t \in T$ (or of the specified one parameter subgroup); effectively only the type is computed. See also cent_roots. [Actually the centraliser (although connected)
need not be simply connected, so the interpretation of the type grp of Section 2.2.5 does not admit a precise description of the actual centraliser; the result refers to the unique simply connected group $C$ covering the centraliser subgroup (in other words, there is a finite central subgroup $Z$ of $C$ such that the precise centraliser is isomorphic to the quotient $C / Z$ of $C$ by $Z)$.]
centr_type $(\boldsymbol{m a t} S,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{grp}[S$ : torals]. Returns the (universal cover of the) centraliser of the toral elements and/or one parameter subgroups of $T$ represented by the rows of $S$, i.e., the intersection of the groups centr_type $(t, g)$ for $t$ traversing the rows of $S$. Algorithm: The set cent_roots $(S, g)$ is divided into connected components (where a pair of roots is considered to be joined if they have a non-zero inner product); then in most cases LE recognises the type from the size of these components. This function can alternatively be computed as Cartan_type (cent_roots $(S, g), g$ ), which provides a useful check, since in that case the result is obtained by analysing the Cartan matrix of a base of fundamental roots for the centraliser, rather than by simple counting. (A pre-LE version of this function, only implemented for types $E_{n}$, has been used for [CoGr].)
closure (mat $R,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[R$, result: roots]. Returns a basis of fundamental roots of the minimal closed subsystem of the root system of $g$ that contains all the roots in $R$; the basis consisting of positive (for $g$ ) roots only is chosen. Algorithm: First fundam $(R, g)$ is computed. Then if $g$ has roots of different lengths, all pairs $(\alpha, \beta)$ of short roots in the resulting set are tested to see whether $\alpha-\beta$ is a positive root (necessarily a long one), and if so this root replaces $\alpha$. Afterwards the function fundam is applied once more to make the result dominant.
det_Cartan $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : int. Returns the determinant of $\operatorname{Cartan}(g)$. This number is the index of the root lattice in the weight lattice, and it is also the order of the center of $g$. See also $i_{-} C a r t a n$.
dom_weights $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{mat}[\lambda$ : weight, result: weights]. Returns the set of dominant weights lying under $\lambda$, i.e., the set $\left\{\mu \in \Lambda^{+}(T) \mid \mu \prec \lambda\right\}$. This is equal to the set of weights occurring in dom_char $(\lambda, g)$. Algorithm: Starting with the singleton set $\{\lambda\}$, the closure is formed within the set $\Lambda^{+}(T)$ under the operation of subtracting positive roots. Note that it would not suffice to subtract just fundamental roots, because certain dominant weights would then only be reachable via weights that are not dominant.
fundam (mat $R,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[R$, result: roots $]$. Returns a basis of fundamental roots of the minimal subsystem of the root system of $g$ that contains all the roots in $R$; the basis consisting of positive (for $g$ ) roots only is chosen. The order in which the fundamental roots are returned is compatible with the standard labeling for a root system of type Cartan_type $(R, g)$. Algorithm: As a criterion for a set of positive roots to be a fundamental basis for the minimal subsystem containing them, LE uses the condition that all mutual inner products be $\leq 0$ (note that this implies that the roots are independent). First, all negative roots in $R$ are replaced by their opposites, then each pair of roots that has a positive inner product is
replaced by the positive basis of fundamental roots of the rank 2 subsystem they generate, while duplicates are removed by calls of unique. This is repeated until no more changes occur.
high_root $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : vec $[$ result: root]. Returns the highest root of the root system of the group $g$, which must have exactly one simple component (for otherwise there exists no highest root). This root is the last row of pos_roots $(g)$. See also adjoint.
$i_{-} C a r t a n((\operatorname{grp} g)):$ mat $[$ result: lin(weight, root $\left.)\right]$. Returns det_Cartan $(g)$ times the inverse of $\operatorname{Cartan}(g)$. The scalar factor $\operatorname{det}_{-} \operatorname{Cartan}(g)$ is required in order to keep all matrix entries integral. To transform an element of the root lattice given as $\lambda$ in weight coordinates to root coordinates, compute $\lambda * i_{-} \operatorname{Cartan}(g) / \operatorname{det}_{-} \operatorname{Cartan}(g)$.
inprod $(\operatorname{vec} x, y,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : int $[x, y:$ root $]$. Returns the Weyl group invariant inner product of $x$ and $y$. The inner product is normalised in such a way that for each simple component of $g$ the short roots $\alpha$ have $\operatorname{inprod}(\alpha, \alpha)=2$.
norm $(\operatorname{vec} \alpha,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : int $[\alpha$ :root $]$. Returns the norm $\operatorname{inprod}(\alpha, \alpha)$ of the root vector $\alpha$ (it would be more accurate, but less convenient, to call this the "squared norm"). When $\alpha$ is a root, the value is one of $\{2,4,6\}$, and the inner product is chosen such that for each simple component the short roots have norm 2. Note that this normalisation differs from that used in [Bour4] in the case of groups of type $B_{n}$, as the short roots are given norm 1 there.
n_pos_roots $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : int. Returns the number of positive roots of the root system of $g$, which is equal to $n_{-}$rows $($pos_roots $(g))$. The number of all roots is twice as much, and can also be computed as $\operatorname{dim}(g)-\operatorname{Lie\_ rank}(g)$.
pos_roots $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat [result: roots]. Returns a matrix whose rows are the positive roots of $g$. The first rows are the fundamental roots (i.e., the top $r$ rows form the matrix $i d(r)$, and if $g$ is simple the last row, which has index $n_{-}$pos_roots $(g)$, is high_root (g).

### 4.3. The Weyl group

Bruhat_desc ( $\operatorname{vec} w,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat [w: Weyl word, result: Weyl words]. Returns the set of Bruhat descendents of $w$, each one represented by a reduced Weyl word. The Weyl word chosen for a Bruhat descendent is the unique one which is obtainable by omitting one of the fundamental reflections occurring in the Weyl word reduce $(w)$. Algorithm: For each fundamental reflection in $w$ it is tested whether leaving it out decreases the length by exactly 1 ; if so a row is included in the result. In particular this function does not use Bruhat_leq.
Bruhat_desc $(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} v, w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{mat}[v, w$ : Weyl word, result: Weyl words]. Returns the set of Bruhat descendents $w^{\prime}$ of $w$ which satisfy $v \leq w^{\prime}$ in the Bruhat ordering. This is useful in generating all elements between $v$ and $w$ in the Bruhat ordering.
Bruhat_leq $(\operatorname{vec} v, w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{int}[v, w$ : Weyl word $]$. Returns the value 1 if $v \leq w$ in the Bruhat order, and 0 otherwise.
canonical $(\mathbf{v e c} w,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : vec $[v$, result: Weyl word]. Returns the canonical Weyl word representing the same Weyl group element as $w$, which is the lexicographically first reduced expression for that element. Algorithm: We take a strictly dominant weight $\rho$, and compute $W \_$word $\left(W \_a c t i o n ~(~(~, ~ \tilde{w}, g), g)\right.$, where $\tilde{w}$ denotes the reverse Weyl word of $w$.
canonical (mat $m,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[m$, result: Weyl words]. Returns the matrix obtained by replacing each row $w$ by canonical $(w, g)$, filling out the row with zeros if necessary. This is useful in combination with unique when handling sets of Weyl words.
dominant $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : vec $[\lambda$, result: weight]. Returns the unique dominant weight in the Weyl group orbit of the weight $\lambda$.
dominant ( $\boldsymbol{m a t} m,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat [ $m$, result: weights]. Returns the matrix obtained by replacing each row of $m$ by the unique dominant weight in its Weyl group orbit.
dominant $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r p }} g))$ : pol $[p$, result: weights]. Returns the polynomial obtained by replacing each exponent of $p$ by the unique dominant weight in its Weyl group orbit.
exponents $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : $\mathbf{v e c}[$ result: ints]. Returns the exponents of the given Lie group. For composite groups the exponents are not necessarily increasing, as they are grouped according to the simple factors of the group, with the exponents for the central torus (all zeros) at the end.
filter_dom (mat $m,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ mat $[m$, result: weights]. Returns the matrix obtained by casting away all rows of $m$ that are not dominant weights.
filter_dom $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[p$, result: weights]. Returns the polynomial obtained by casting away all terms of $p$ whose exponents are not dominant weights.
KL_poly $(\operatorname{vec} x, y,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[x, y$ : Weyl word, result: polynomial $]$. Returns the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomial $P_{x, y}$. Algorithm: The recursion given in Section 3.3 is used, with a few minor improvements.
length $(\operatorname{vec} w,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ int $[w:$ Weyl word $]$. Returns the length of the Weyl group element $w$. We have length $(w) \leq \operatorname{size}(w)$, with equality if and only if $w==$ reduce $(w, g)$. Algorithm: The computation of $\operatorname{reduce}(w, g)$ is simulated, but recording only the length changes.
long_word $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : vec [result: Weyl word]. Returns a Weyl word for longest element of the Weyl group. Algorithm: We compute $W \_$word $(-\rho, g)$, where $\rho$ is a strictly dominant weight.
$l \_$reduce $(\mathbf{v e c} l, w,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r p }} g)): \mathbf{v e c}[l: \operatorname{ints}, w$, result: Weyl word]. The set $l$ determines a subgroup $W_{l}$ of $W$ generated by the set of fundamental reflections $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in l\right\}$. The function returns a Weyl word for the distinguished representative (element of minimal length) of the left coset $W_{l} w$. This Weyl word is obtained by deleting certain entries from $w$; in particular, if $w$ is already a reduced expression for the distinguished representative, then $w$ itself is returned. Algorithm: A variant of the
algorithm for reduce is used, replacing the strictly dominant weight by one that has $W_{l}$ as stabiliser.
$l r \_r e d u c e(\mathbf{v e c} l, w, r,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{v e c}[l, r: \operatorname{ints}, w, r e s u l t: W e y l$ word $]$. The sets $l$ and $r$ determine subgroups $W_{l}$ and $W_{r}$ of $W$ generated by the sets of fundamental reflections $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in l\right\}$ respectively $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in r\right\}$. The function returns a Weyl word for the distinguished representative (element of minimal length) of the double coset $W_{l} w W_{r}$. This Weyl word is obtained by deleting certain entries from $w$; in particular, if $w$ is already a reduced expression for the distinguished representative, then $w$ itself is returned. Algorithm: After computing $l_{-}$reduce $(l, w, g)$ the resulting reflections are applied from right to left to a weight whose stabiliser is $W_{r}$, and each reflection that stabilises the intermediate value is thrown away. It can be shown that the result is still left reduced with respect to $l$.
orbit (vec $v$, mat $M$ ): mat [result: vectors]. Here $v$ is a vector with an arbitrary interpretation, and $M$ is a matrix whose column size $c$ equals $\operatorname{size}(v)$, and whose row size is a multiple of $c$, say $k c$. We interpret $M$ as a collection of $k$ square matrices of size $c \times c$, vertically concatenated. The function orbit attempts to compute the orbit of $v$ under the group generated by the collection of matrices, i.e., a minimal set $V$ of vectors containing $v$ and closed under right multiplication by any of the matrices in the given collection. As the orbit might be infinite, and the algorithm has no means to detect this situation, it gives up when more than 1000 vectors in the orbit have been computed. If any of the matrices has an eigenvalue of absolute value $>1$, then the existence of a finite orbit is unlikely; it may happen however that an apparent orbit is still found, due to undetected arithmetic overflow in the vector entries. For larger orbits, see $\operatorname{orbit}(n, v, M)$, for Weyl group orbits see $W_{-}$orbit.
orbit (int $n$, vec $v$, mat $M$ ): mat [result: vectors]. This function operates in the same way as $\operatorname{orbit}(v, m)$, but $n$ replaces the limit of 1000 elements in the orbit. A warning is in its place here: orbit uses a rather simple minded algorithm, which in particular allocates space at the beginning for the maximal number of vectors allowed in the orbit; therefore one shouldn't go overboard on choosing the limit $n$
reduce $(\mathbf{v e c} w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{v e c}[w$, result: Weyl word $]$. Returns a Weyl word of minimal length representing the same element of $W$ as $w$. This Weyl word is obtained by deleting certain entries from $w$; in particular, if $w$ is already a reduced expression, then $w$ itself is returned. See also canonical, l_reduce, r_reduce and lr_reduce. Algorithm: We apply the reflections in the word $w$ from left to right to a strictly dominant weight $\rho$, and whenever the intermediate value is found to have a negative coefficient at the position of the reflection being applied (i.e., a negative inner product with the corresponding simple root), then the reflection in question is cancelled against a previous one, which exists by the exchange condition.
reflection $(\mathbf{v e c} \alpha,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[\alpha$ : root, result: lin(weight, weight)]. Returns the matrix of the reflection of the weight lattice in the hyperplane perpendicular to the root $\alpha$, expressed on the basis of fundamental weights. See also $W_{\text {_action }}$
$R_{-}$poly $(\operatorname{vec} x, y,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[x, y$ : Weyl word, result: polynomial]. Returns the value of the $R$-polynomial $R_{x, y}$. Algorithm: The recursion given in Section 3.3 is used.
$r_{-}$reduce $(\operatorname{vec} w, r,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{v e c}[w$, result: Weyl word, $r: \operatorname{ints}]$. The set $r$ determines a subgroup $W_{r}$ of $W$ generated by the set of fundamental reflections $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in r\right\}$. The function returns a Weyl word for the distinguished representative of the right coset $w W_{r}$. This Weyl word is obtained by deleting certain entries from $w$; in particular, if $w$ is already a reduced expression for the distinguished representative, then $w$ itself is returned. Algorithm: The function l_reduce is called, reversing the Weyl word before and after the call.
$W_{-}$action $(\operatorname{vec} w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{mat}[w:$ Weyl word, result: lin(weight, weight)]. Returns the matrix giving the action of the Weyl group element $w \in W$ on the weight lattice, expressed on the basis of fundamental weights. See also reflection, W_rt_action, and $W_{-}$word.
$W_{-}$action $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \operatorname{vec} w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{vec}[\lambda$, result: weight, $w$ : Weyl word]. Returns the weight that is the image $\lambda \cdot w$ of the weight $\lambda$ underaction of the Weyl group element $w \in W$.
$W_{-}$action (mat $m$, vec $\left.w,(\operatorname{grp} g)\right)$ : mat $[m$, result: weights, $w$ : Weyl word]. Returns the matrix obtained by replacing each row $\lambda$ of $m$ by $W_{-} \operatorname{action}(\lambda, w, g)$; this matrix is equal to $m * W_{\_} \operatorname{action}(w, g)$, while conversely $W_{\_} \operatorname{action}(w, g)$ equals W_action(id(Lie_rank $(g)), w, g)$.
$W_{-}$action $(\mathbf{p o l} p, \mathbf{v e c} w,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r }} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: weights, $w:$ Weyl word $]$. Returns the polynomial obtained by replacing each exponent $\lambda$ of $p$ by $W_{-} \operatorname{action}(\lambda, w, g)$; this polynomial is equal to $p * W \_\operatorname{action}(w, g)$.
$W_{-}$orbit $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{mat}[\lambda$ : weight, result: weights]. Returns the orbit of the weight $\lambda$ under the Weyl group of $g$. Algorithm: for the classical groups of types $A_{n}, B_{n}, C_{n}$ and $D_{n}$, the orbit is generated by permutations and (for types other than $A_{n}$ ) sign changes, after a suitable linear transformation, using a procedure similar to next_perm. For the exceptional groups (of type $E_{n}, F_{4}$, and $G_{2}$ ), a large subgroup of the Weyl group $W$ is chosen that is of classical type, for which the same method is employed; it remains to traverse the small number of cosets of this subgroup in $W$. This algorithm is much faster than the general function orbit.
$W_{-}$orbit $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: weights]. Returns the polynomial obtained by summing over all terms $n X^{\lambda}$ of $p$ the polynomial $n * X W_{\_}$orbit $(\lambda, g)$; the latter polynomial contains each weight in the $W$-orbit of $\lambda$ exactly once and with coefficient $n$. This operation can be used for instance to compute the full character polynomial of a module from its dominant character module.
$W_{-}$orbit_size $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{int}[\lambda$ : weight, result: weights]. Returns the size of the orbit of the weight $\lambda$ under the Weyl group of $g$. This size can also be computed as $W_{\_} \operatorname{order}(g) / W_{\_} \operatorname{order}(I, g)$, where $I$ is a vector whose entries indicate the positions at which the vector dominant $(\lambda)$ has zero entries.
$W_{-}$order $((\operatorname{grp} g)):$ int. (Weyl group order) Returns the order of the Weyl group of $g$.
$W_{-} \operatorname{order}(\operatorname{vec} I,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{int}[I:$ ints $]$. Returns the order of the subgroup $W_{I}$ of the Weyl group of $g$ generated by the set of fundamental reflections $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in I\right\}$. This subgroup is the stabiliser subgroup of any weight vector that has zero entries precisely at positions $i$ for which $i \in I$. Algorithm: The set of roots $R=\left\{\alpha_{i} \mid i \in I\right\}$ is constructed, and $W_{-}$order (Cartan_type $\left.(R, g), g\right)$ is computed.
$W_{-} r t_{-}$action $(\mathbf{v e c} w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{m a t}[w$ : Weyl word, result: lin(root, root)]. (Weyl root action) Returns the matrix giving the action of the Weyl group element $w \in W$ on the root lattice, expressed on the basis of fundamental roots.
$W_{-} r t_{-} a c t i o n(\operatorname{vec} \alpha, w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{v e c}[\alpha$ : root, $w$ : Weyl word]. Returns the root that is the image $\alpha \cdot w$ of the root vector $\alpha$ under the Weyl group element $w \in W$.
$W_{-} r t_{-} a c t i o n(\boldsymbol{m a t} m, \mathbf{v e c} w,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[m$, result: roots, $w$ : Weyl word]. Returns the matrix obtained by replacing each row $\alpha$ of $m$ by $W \_r t \_a c t i o n(\alpha, w, g)$; this matrix is equal to $m * W \_r t \_a c t i o n(w, g)$, while conversely $W_{\_} r t_{-} a c t i o n(w, g)$ equals $W$ _rt_action(id(Lie_rank $(g)), w, g)$.
$W_{-} r t_{-}$orbit $(\operatorname{vec} \alpha,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{mat}[\alpha$ : root, result: roots]. (Weyl root orbit) Returns the orbit of the root vector $\alpha$ under the Weyl group of $g$.
$W \_$word $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : vec $[\lambda$ : weight, result: Weyl word $]$. Returns a Weyl word for a Weyl group element $w$ whose action sends $\lambda$ to a dominant weight. In fact, the canonical Weyl word for $w$ is returned, while $w$ is the distinguished representative of its right coset $w W_{S}$, where $W_{S}$ is the stabiliser of $\lambda^{\prime}=\operatorname{dominant}(\lambda, g)$. (Here $S=\left\{i \mid \lambda^{\prime}[i]=0\right\}$, the set of indices of fundamental reflections which stabilise $\lambda^{\prime}$. ) Algorithm: Starting with the weight $\lambda$, and while the weight is not yet dominant, the fundamental reflection $r_{i}$ is applied for the smallest index $i$ for which the coefficient of $\omega_{i}$ in the weight is negative; the sequence of reflections used is recorded as the result.
$W_{-}$word $(\mathbf{m a t} m,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ vec $[m: \operatorname{lin}($ weight, weight), result: Weyl word]. Returns the canonical Weyl word for the Weyl group element $w$, if it exists, whose action on the weight lattice is given by the square matrix $m$, i.e., such that $W_{-} \operatorname{action}(w, g)=$ $m$. Algorithm: $W \_\operatorname{word}(\rho * m, g)$ is computed for a strictly dominant weight $\rho$, and reversed. Then it is checked whether applying $W_{-}$action to the result indeed gives back $m$.

### 4.4. Operations related to the Symmetric group

class_ord $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda):$ int $\left[\lambda:\right.$ partition]. Returns the order of the conjugation class of $S_{n}$ of permutations of cycle type $\lambda$ (for $n=|\lambda|$, the sum of the parts of $\lambda$ ).
from_part $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda): \mathbf{v e c}[\lambda$ : partition, result: weight $]$. Let $n$ be the number of parts of $\lambda$ (trailing zeros are significant here) then the function returns the weight for a group of type $A_{n-1}$ (i.e., for $S L_{n}$ ) corresponding to $\lambda$, expressed on the basis of fundamental weights. See also to_part.
from_part (mat $m$ ): mat [ $m$ : partitions, result: weights]. Replaces each row $\lambda$ of $m$ by from_part( $\lambda$ ).
from_part ( $\mathbf{p o l} p$ ): pol [ $p$ : partitions, result: weights]. Replaces each exponent $\lambda$ occurring in $p$ by from_part $(\lambda)$.
next_part $(\boldsymbol{v e c} \lambda)$ : vec $[\lambda$, result: partition]. Returns the next partition of $|\lambda|$ in reverse lexicographic order. If $\lambda$ is the last one, i.e., if $\lambda=[1,1, \ldots, 1]$, it will return $\lambda$ again. See also partitions.
next_perm $(\boldsymbol{v e c} p): \mathbf{v e c}[p$, result: ints]. Returns the next permutation of the entries of $p$, in lexicographical order. If $p$ is the last such permutation, i.e., if the entries of $p$ are decreasing, then $p$ itself will be returned again. If there are repetitions among the entries of $p$, then this function will not attempt to permute identical entries, and in such cases it will take fewer applications of next_perm to go from the weakly increasing order to the weakly decreasing order. See also sym_orbit.
next_tabl $(\operatorname{vec} T): \operatorname{vec}[T$, result: tableau]. Returns the lexicographically next Young tableau of the same shape as $T$.
$n_{-} t a b l(\operatorname{vec} \lambda): \operatorname{int}[\lambda:$ partition]. Returns the number of Young tableaux of shape $\lambda$. Algorithm: The hook length formula (see [Macd]) is used.
partitions (int $n$ ): mat [result: partitions]. Returns a matrix whose rows are the partitions of $n$ in reverse lexicographic order, and extended by zeros to length $n$. See also next_part.
print_tab $(\operatorname{vec} T)$ : vid $[T:$ tableau]. Displays the Young tableau encoded by $T$ in 2-dimensional form.
$R S(\operatorname{vec} \pi)$ : mat $[\pi$ : permutation, result: tableaux]. Returns the pair of Young tableaux corresponding to the permutation $\pi$ by the Robinson-Schensted correspondence; the result is represented as a 2-row matrix.
$R S(\operatorname{vec} P$, vec $Q)$ : vec $[P, Q:$ tableau, result: permutation]. Returns the permutation corresponding to the pair of Young tableaux $P, Q$ (which must have the same shape) by the Robinson-Schensted correspondence.
sign_part $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda)$ : int $[\lambda:$ partition]. Returns the sign $(+1$ or -1$)$ of permutations of cycle type $\lambda$.
shape $(\operatorname{vec} T):$ vec $[T:$ tableau, result: partition]. Returns the shape of the Young tableau $T$.
sym_char $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda):$ pol $[\lambda$ : partition, result: character]. (Symmetric group character) Let $n=|\lambda|$; the function returns the character polynomial of the character $\chi_{\lambda}$ of the symmetric group $S_{n}$ corresponding to the partition $\lambda$. Algorithm: We use an implementation of the Murnaghan-Nakayama rule (see for instance [JaKe]), representing partitions by their edge sequences for fast detection and manipulation of rim hooks.
sym_char $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \operatorname{vec} \mu)$ : int $[\lambda, \mu$ : partition $]$. We should have $|\lambda|=|\mu|$; the function returns the (integral) value $\chi_{\lambda}(\mu)$ of the character of the symmetric group $S_{|\lambda|}$
corresponding to $\lambda$ on the conjugacy class with cycle type $\mu$. Algorithm: A similar implementation of the Murnaghan-Nakayama rule, slightly adapted to avoid computations that do not contribute to the character value at $\mu$.
sym_orbit ( $\mathbf{v e c} v$ ): mat [result: vectors]. (Symmetric group orbit) Let $n=\operatorname{size}(v)$. The symmetric group on $n$ letters acts on $\mathbf{Z}^{n}$ by permuting the coordinates; the function returns the orbit of $v$ in this action. The rows of the result are ordered lexicographically. See also next_perm.
tableaux $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda)$ : mat $[\lambda$ : partition, result: tableaux]. Returns matrix whose rows encode the set of all Young tableaux of shape $\lambda$, in lexicographic order.
to_part (vec $v$ ): vec $[v$ : weight, result: partition]. Let $n=\operatorname{size}(v)$, then $v$ is interpreted as a weight for a group of type $A_{n}$ (i.e., for $S L_{n+1}$ ); the expression of that weight in $n+1$ partition coordinates is returned. When $v$ is dominant, this is a partition with $n+1$ parts. See also from_part.
to_part (mat m): mat [m: weights, result: partitions]. Replaces each row $\lambda$ of $m$ by to_part ( $\lambda$ ).
to_part ( $\mathbf{p o l} p$ ): pol $[p$ : weights, result: partitions]. Replaces each exponent $\lambda$ occurring in $p$ by to_part $(\lambda)$.
trans_part $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda): \mathbf{v e c}[\lambda$, result: partition]. Returns the transpose partition of $\lambda$.

### 4.5. Representations

Adams (int $n$, vec $\lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [ $\lambda$ : weight, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the virtual module obtained by applying the $n$-th Adams operator to $V_{\lambda}$. Algorithm: The computation is effectively equivalent to $v_{\_} d e c o m p\left(d o m \_c h a r(\lambda, g) * n, g\right)$. This function is used in plethysm, sym_tensor, and alt_tensor.
Adams (int $n, \mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}$ [ $p$ : decomposition, result: decomposition]. This is like $\operatorname{Adams}(n, \lambda, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\lambda}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
adjoint $((\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the adjoint representation of $g$. For simple groups the adjoint representation is irreducible and the result therefore has a single term; the highest weight of the adjoint representation can then be obtained as expon $(\operatorname{adjoint}(g), 1)$. Since the non-zero weights of the adjoint representation are precisely the roots, this highest weight is equal to $\operatorname{high} \_$root $(g) * \operatorname{Cartan}(g)$.
alt_tensor $(\operatorname{int} n, \mathbf{v e c} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[\lambda$ : weight, result: decomposition]. (alternating tensor power) Returns the decomposition polynomial of $\bigwedge^{n} V_{\lambda}$, the $n$-th alternating tensor power (also called $n$-th exterior power) of $V_{\lambda}$. See also sym_tensor and plethysm.
alt_tensor (int $n, \mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [ $p$, result: decomposition]. This is similar to alt_tensor $(n, \lambda, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\lambda}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
alt_dom ( $\mathbf{p o l} p, \mathbf{v e c} w,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r p }} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: weights, w: Weyl word]. (alternating dominant) Starting with the polynomial $p$, the following operation is repeatedly applied, taking for $i$ the successive entries of the Weyl word $w$, reading from left to right. For any term $n X^{\lambda}$ let $\lambda[i]=\left\langle\lambda, \alpha_{i}\right\rangle$ be its coefficient of $\omega_{i}$; the term is unaltered if $\lambda[i] \geq 0$, it is removed if $\lambda[i]=-1$, and it is replaced by $-n X^{\left(\lambda+\omega_{i}\right) \cdot r_{i}-\omega_{i}}$ if $\lambda[i] \leq-2$. (The exponent of the latter monomial could also have been written as $\lambda \cdot r_{i}-\alpha_{i}$ or as $\lambda-(\lambda[i]+1) \alpha_{i}$.) As a result of the operation for $i$, the coefficient $\lambda[i]$ is made non-negative without affecting the image $M_{\alpha_{i}}(p)$ under the Demazure operator, and hence also without changing the value of the alternating Weyl sum $\mathcal{J}(p)$. The final result of alt_dom should be the same when taking for $w$ different reduced Weyl words for the same element of $W$.
alt_dom $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \operatorname{vec} w,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[\lambda:$ weight, $w$ : Weyl word, result: weights]. Returns alt_dom $\left(1 X^{\lambda}, w, g\right)$.
alt_dom $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[p$, result: weights]. This is equivalent to (but somewhat faster than) alt_dom ( $p, \operatorname{long}$ _word $(g), g$ ). The resulting polynomial $p^{\prime}$ can be charaterised as the unique polynomial with only dominant exponents which has $\mathcal{J}\left(p^{\prime}\right)=\mathcal{J}(p)$. If $p$ is a character polynomial, then $p^{\prime}$ is the corresponding decomposition polynomial.
alt_dom $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}\left[\lambda:\right.$ weight, result: weights]. Returns alt_dom $\left(1 X^{\lambda}, g\right)$.
alt_W_sum ( $\mathbf{p o l} p,(\mathbf{g r p} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: weights]. (alternating Weyl sum) Returns the alternating Weyl sum $\mathcal{J}(p)$ of $p$. This function can be useful for demonstration purposes, e.g., to check Weyl's character formula (see Chapter 5), but the fact that the number of terms of the result is a multiple of $W$ _order $(g)$ makes it impractical for groups like $E_{8}$. Algorithm: First alt_dom is applied, then the alternating orbits of the terms are generated in a straightforward way.
alt_ $W_{-} s u m(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ pol $\left[\lambda\right.$ : weight, result: weights]. Is alt_ $W_{-} s u m\left(1 X^{\lambda}, g\right)$.
branch $(\mathbf{v e c} \lambda, \operatorname{grp} h, \boldsymbol{\operatorname { m a t }} m,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[\lambda$ : weight, $m$ : lin(weight, weight), result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the restriction to $h$ of $V_{\lambda}$, with respect to the restriction matrix $m$. Here the matrix $m$ is such that any weight $\lambda^{\prime}$ (expressed on the basis of fundamental weights for $g$ ), when restricted to the maximal torus of $h$ becomes the weight $\lambda^{\prime} * m$ (expressed on the basis of fundamental weights for $h$ ). In many cases the restriction matrix can be obtained by use of res_mat. See also decomp for a warning about memory overflow. Algorithm: For simple groups $g$, the computation is a dynamic version of

$$
\text { decomp }\left(\text { filter_dom }\left(W_{\_} \text {orbit }(\text { dom_char }(\lambda, g), g) * m, h\right), h\right) .
$$

The dynamic nature lies in the fact that no intermediate result between the application of $W_{-}$orbit and filter_dom is generated in memory. The function branch is a very general one, and in specific situations there may be alternative methods which compute the answer much more efficiently; some examples are given in Chapter 5. Note that the call of decomp might result in an error due to "failure of non-virtual
decomposition" being reported, this is almost always due to supplying a matrix $m$ which is not the correct restriction matrix for any morphism $h \rightarrow g$ (but we do not know any certain way of testing whether an arbitrary matrix $m$ is a valid restriction matrix or not). When $g$ is composite, then $\lambda$ and $m$ are split up accordingly, and the results for the individual factors of $g$ are combined by calling tensor (for the subgroup $h$ ). If $g$ has a central torus, then $m$ should be such that any coefficients of $\lambda$ on this torus can only contribute on the central torus of $h$; for this part of the weight branch reduces simply to multiplication by $m$.
branch ( $\mathbf{p o l} p, \operatorname{grp} h$, mat $m,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[p$, result: decomposition, $m$ : lin(weight, weight)]. This is like $\operatorname{branch}(\lambda, h, m, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\lambda}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$. Algorithm: Rather than applying the formula given above to $p$ in place of $\lambda$, we simply call $\operatorname{branch}(\lambda, h, m, g)$ for every exponent $\lambda$ of $p$ and combine the results linearly. This means on one hand that the call of tensor mentioned in the description of that instance of branch can still be used to avoid generating complete Weyl orbits for composite groups; on the other hand it means that branch can handle virtual modules, despite the call of decomp. The only restriction is that each irreducible constituent of $p$-regardless of the sign of its multiplicity - should branch to an actual $h$-module; this is always the case for a proper restriction matrix $m$.
collect ( $\mathbf{p o l} p, \operatorname{grp} h, \mathbf{m a t} l,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[p$, result: decomposition, $l: \operatorname{lin}(w e i g h t$, weight)]. This function attempts to perform the inverse operation of branch, namely to reconstruct a $g$-module from its restriction to $h$. This is not generally possible unless the restriction matrix is invertible, and in particular $g$ and $h$ have the same Lie rank. When a restriction matrix $m$ has an inverse $l$, and the $h$-module with decomposition polynomial $p$ is equal to some restriction $\operatorname{branch}(q, h, m, g)$ of a $g$-module via $m$, then the decomposition polynomial $q$ can be computed as $\operatorname{collect}(p, h, l, g)$. Algorithm: Remarkably, the computation is quite similar to that of branch: we compute $\operatorname{decomp}\left(\right.$ filter_dom $\left.\left(\operatorname{dom} \_\operatorname{char}(p, h) * l, g\right), g\right)$; the fact that the operation is inverse to branch is mainly due to the inverse of the restriction matrix being supplied in the call. Apart from the switching of rôles of $g$ and $h$, the main differences with branch are that no $W$-orbits are generated (since it is assumed that dominant weights for $g$ correspond a fortiori to dominant weights of $h$ ), and that all irreducible constituents of $p$ are considered together (because individually they would almost certainly give rise to problems with the non-virtual decomposition). It can be seen from this that if $p$ does not correspond to the restriction of any $g$-module, this will result in failing of decomp, and also that contrary to branch, it is not possible to collect virtual modules.
collect $(\mathbf{p o l} p, \boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r p }} h, \boldsymbol{\operatorname { m a t }} l, \operatorname{int} n,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: decomposition, $l: \operatorname{lin}($ weight, weight)]. An obvious limitation of the previous version of collect is that it is only applicable for restriction matrices which are invertible over the integers; certain restriction matrices are invertible, but only over the rational numbers. For these cases this extended version is provided. Since LE cannot handle matrices with rational entries, a common denominator $n$ of all the entries of the inverse restriction
matrix has to be factored out and passed as a separate argument, so that the scaled inverse matrix $l$ has only integer coefficients. For all weights to which $l$ is applied the image should be divisible by $n$, or else an error will be reported; apart from this, the extended version of collect operates in the same way as the previous one.
contragr $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{vec}[\lambda$, result: weight]. Yields the highest weight of the contragredient (or dual) representation $V_{\lambda}^{*}$ of $V_{\lambda}$, which is dominant $(-\lambda, g)$.
contragr $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{v e c}[p$, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the contragredient representation of the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
decomp ( $\mathbf{p o l} d,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [d: dominant, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the $g$-module with dominant character polynomial $d$; it is the inverse operation of dom_char. Algorithm: The terms of $d$ are sorted according to the decreasing height ordering, then repeatedly dom_char is applied to the leading term and the result subtracted from the polynomial, until no terms remain. The sequence of leading terms encountered in this way constitute the required decomposition polynomial. It is required that the coefficients of these leading terms are all positive, otherwise it is reported that the "non-virtual decomposition failed". Note that this function temporarily sets the sorting criterion to decreasing height order, and it may need to change the default group as well to achieve this; this is particularly likely when it is called from branch. If memory overflows within decomp or branch, then then warning in Section 2.7.4 is particularly relevant, and one should check the default group and the sorting criterion. See also v_decomp.
Demazure ( $\mathbf{p o l} p$, vec $w,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[p$, result: weights, $w$ : Weyl word]. Starting with the polynomial $p$, repeatedly apply the Demazure operator $M_{\alpha_{i}}$, taking for $i$ the successive entries of the Weyl word $w$, reading from left to right. The final result of Demazure should be the same when taking for $w$ different reduced Weyl words for the same element of $W$.
Demazure $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda$, vec $w,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[\lambda:$ weight, $w:$ Weyl word, result: weights]. Returns Demazure $\left(1 X^{\lambda}, w, g\right)$.
Demazure $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r }} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: weights]. This is an abbreviation for the call Demazure ( $p$, long_word $(g), g$ ). The resulting polynomial $p^{\prime}$ can be characterised as the unique $W$-invariant polynomial which has $\mathcal{J}\left(p^{\prime}\right)=\mathcal{J}(p)$. In fact, due to Demazure's character formula, $p^{\prime}$ is the character polynomial of the module with decomposition polynomial $p$ (provided all exponents of $p$ were dominant). This is not the most efficient way to compute characters, but it can be very useful in checking other algorithms, since nothing but the most elementary manipulations are involved, in which no information about $g$ is used other than its Cartan matrix.

Demazure $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [ $\lambda$ : weight, w: Weyl word, result: weights]. Returns Demazure $\left(1 X^{\lambda}, g\right)$.
$\operatorname{dim}(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \operatorname{int}[\lambda:$ weight $]$. Returns the dimension of the representation $V_{\lambda}$. Algorithm: Weyl's dimension formula is applied.
$\operatorname{dim}(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ int $[p:$ decomposition $]$. Returns the dimension of the $g$-module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
dom_char $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ pol $[\lambda$ : weight, result: dominant]. (dominant character) Returns the polynomial representing the dominant part of the character of the $g$ module $V_{\lambda}$. Algorithm: Freudenthal's multiplicity formula is applied, see [Hum1] and [Kruse].
dom_char $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \mu,(\operatorname{grp} g)):$ int $[\lambda, \mu:$ weight $]$. Returns the coefficient of $X^{\mu}$ in the character polynomial of $V_{\lambda}$. The weight $\lambda$ should be dominant, but $\mu$ may be any weight. Algorithm: The computation of dom_char $(\lambda, g)$ is performed, but it is terminated as soon as the coefficient of dominant $(\mu, g)$ is known.
dom_char $(\mathbf{p o l} p,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r p }} g))$ : pol $[p$ : decomposition, result:dominant]. This is like dom_char $(\lambda, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\lambda}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
dom_char ( $\mathbf{p o l} p, \mathbf{v e c} \mu(\mathbf{g r p} g))$ : pol [ $p$ : decomposition, $\mu$ : weight, result:dominant]. Returns the coefficient of $X^{\mu}$ in the character polynomial of the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.

LR_tensor $(\boldsymbol{v e c} \lambda, \operatorname{vec} \mu)$ : pol $[\lambda, \mu:$ partition result: decomposition]. (LittlewoodRichardson tensor) The partitions $\lambda$ and $\mu$, which must have the same number of parts, say $n$, are interpreted as dominant weights for the group $S L_{n}$ of type $A_{n-1}$, expressed in partition coordinates. The decomposition polynomial of the tensor product of the corresponding highest weight modules is computed using the Littlewood-Richardson rule, where the exponents in the result are again expressed in partition coordinates. Note that extending $\lambda$ and $\mu$ by zeros can be significant: partitions with more than $n$ non-zero parts may appear as exponents of new terms, while existing terms will reappear in zero-extended form. The total number of non-zero parts is bounded however by the number in $\lambda$ and $\mu$ taken together, so eventually the number of terms will stabilise; the limiting case corresponds to the decomposition of the Young product of the representations corresponding to $\lambda$ and $\mu$ in the representation theory of the symmetric groups. Algorithm: A description of the Littlewood-Richardson rule can be found in the literature, see for instance [JaKe] and [Macd]. Suffice it here to mention that the result is computed by a combinatorial counting process, which produces the irreducible constituents of the result one by one, in approximately constant time. This means on one hand that there are no cancellations, as are possible in Klymik's formula which is used for the ordinary tensor operation, but on the other hand no advantage is taken of any high multiplicities that may occur in the characters of $V_{\lambda}$ and $V_{\mu}$. Experimental evidence suggests that $L R_{-}$tensor is slightly less efficient than tensor when $n$ is small but $\lambda$ and $\mu$ are high weights, but it can be much more efficient when $n$ (and hence the Weyl group) is large, and the weights are relatively small.
$L R \_t e n s o r(\mathbf{p o l} p, \mathbf{p o l} q)$ : pol $[p, q$, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the tensor product of the $S L_{n}$-modules with respective decomposition polynomials $p$ and $q$, computed using the Littlewood-Richardson rule; all
polynomials have their exponents in partition coordinates.
max_sub ( $\operatorname{grp} g))$ : tex. Returns the types of the maximal proper subgroups of $g$, represented textually as comma separated list; the list is obtained from a small database. The group $g$ must be simple and of rank $\leq 8$. Types for which more than one conjugacy class of subgroups exist have repeated occurrences in the list. See also res_mat.
max_sub (int $i,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{g r p}$. Returns the type of the $i$-th maximal proper subgroup of $g$ in the list max_sub $(g)$. The group $g$ must be simple and of rank $\leq 8$. See also res_mat.
plethysm $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \mu,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[\lambda:$ partition, $\mu:$ weight, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the plethysm of $V_{\mu}$ corresponding to the partition $\lambda$. Algorithm: We use the classical Frobenius Formula (cf. [And] and [JaKe])

$$
\operatorname{plethysm}(\lambda, \mu)=\frac{1}{n!} \sum_{\kappa \in \mathcal{P}_{n}} \text { class_ord }(\kappa) * \operatorname{sym} \_\operatorname{char}(\lambda, \kappa) * \bigotimes_{i=1}^{l(\kappa)} \operatorname{Adams}\left(\kappa_{i}, \mu\right)
$$

where $n=|\lambda|, \mathcal{P}_{n}$ denotes the set of partitions of $n$, and $l(\kappa)$ denotes the number of non-zero parts $\kappa_{i}$ of $\kappa$. Hence the algorithm uses partitions, class_ord, sym_char, Adams, and tensor.
plethysm $(\mathbf{v e c} \lambda, \mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [ $\lambda$ : partition, $p$, result: decomposition]. This is similar to plethysm $(\lambda, \mu, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\mu}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
$p_{-}$tensor $(\operatorname{int} n, \mathbf{v e c} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [ $\lambda$ : weight, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the $n$-th tensor power $V_{\lambda}^{\otimes n}$ of $V_{\lambda}$.
$p_{-}$tensor (int $\left.n, \mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g)\right): \mathbf{p o l}[p$, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the $n$-th tensor power of the $g$-module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
res_mat $(\mathbf{m a t} R,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : mat $[R$ : roots, result: lin(weight, weight)]. (restriction matrix) It is assumed that the set $R$ consists of roots forming a fundamental basis for a closed subsystem $\Phi^{\prime}$ of the root system $\Phi$ of $g$ (as for instance obtained by a call of closure). The function returns the restriction matrix for the fundamental Lie subgroup of $g$ with root system $\Phi^{\prime}$. Algorithm: Let $R$ consist of $m$ roots, and let $r$ be the Lie rank of $g$. The first $m$ columns of the restriction matrix are easily computed: the $(i, j)$-entry is equal to $\left\langle\omega_{i}, R[j]\right\rangle$ for $1 \leq i \leq r$ and $1 \leq j \leq m$. The remaining $r-m$ columns define a map from the weight lattice to $\mathbf{Z}^{r-m}$ which vanishes on the roots in $R$ and yet is surjective; it is computed by an extended Euclidean type algorithm. This does not completely specify these last columns, which is due to the absence of a canonical choice of fundamental weights for the part of the central torus of the fundamental Lie subgroup which lies in the semisimple part of the original group. Although the function checks whether the
rows of $R$ are indeed roots, and whether they are linearly independent, it does not test whether they are positive roots and whether their mutual inner products are non-positive; these conditions should be met however in order to obtain a result suitable for use with branch and collect. Note that if one is in fact interested in the semisimple subgroup with the given root system $\Phi^{\prime}$, then it suffices to simply discard the final $r-m$ columns.
res_mat $(\operatorname{grph},(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{m a t}[r e s u l t: \operatorname{lin}(w e i g h t$, weight)]. Returns the restriction matrix for the maximal proper subgroup with type $h$ of $g$, which is obtained from a small database. The group $g$ must be simple and of rank $\leq 8$. In case more than one non-conjugate subgroups of type $h$ exist, the restriction matrix for the first one in the list is returned; in case no such subgroup exists, an error is reported. See also max_sub.
res_mat $(\operatorname{grph} h, \operatorname{int} i,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{m a t}[$ result: lin(weight, weight)]. Returns the restriction matrix for the $i$-th maximal proper subgroup with type $h$ of $g$, which is obtained from a small database. The group $g$ must be simple and of rank $\leq 8$. See also max_sub.
$\operatorname{spectrum}(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, t,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[\lambda:$ weight, $t:$ toral]. Let $n$ be the last entry of $t$, then the toral element $t \in T$ will act in any representation of $g$ as a diagonalisable transformation all of whose eigenvalues are $n$-th roots of unity. The function returns a polynomial in one indeterminate, in which the coefficient of the monomial $X^{i}$ is the multiplicity of the eigenvalue $\zeta^{i}$ in the action of the toral element $t$ on the irreducible $g$-module $V_{\lambda}$, where $\zeta$ is the complex number $e^{2 \pi \mathbf{i} / n}$. The result can also be obtained by calling branch to compute the restriction to a one parameter subgroup containing the toral element, see Section 5.7.3. Algorithm: The element $t$ naturally determines a linear function on $\Lambda(T)$ with values in $\mathbf{Z} / n$; this map is applied to the character polynomial of $V_{\lambda}$, which is generated using using dom_char and a dynamic version of $W_{-}$orbit. In fact this algorithm is a simplified version of branch. (A pre-LE version of this function, implemented only for $E_{n}$, has been used for [CoGr].)
spectrum ( $\mathbf{p o l} p$, vec $t(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [p: decomposition, $t$ : toral]. This is similar to $\operatorname{spectrum}(\lambda, t, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\lambda}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
sym_tensor $(\operatorname{int} n, \mathbf{v e c} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[\lambda$ : weight, result: decomposition]. (symmetric tensor power) Returns the decomposition polynomial of $S^{n}\left(V_{\lambda}\right)$, the $n$-th symmetric tensor power of $V_{\lambda}$. See also alt_tensor and plethysm. Algorithm: We use the recursion

$$
\operatorname{sym} \_t e n s o r(n, \lambda)=\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} t e n s o r\left(s y m \_t e n s o r(n-k, \lambda), \operatorname{Adams}(k, \lambda)\right) .
$$

This formula turns into a recursion formula for alt_tensor upon including a sign $(-1)^{k-1}$ in the summand.
sym_tensor (int $n, \mathbf{p o l} p,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol [ $p$, result: decomposition]. This is similar to sym_tensor $(n, \lambda, g)$, but with the irreducible module $V_{\lambda}$ replaced by the module with decomposition polynomial $p$.
tensor $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \mu,(\operatorname{grp} g)): \mathbf{p o l}[\lambda, \mu$ : weight, result: decomposition]. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the tensor product $V_{\lambda} \otimes V_{\mu}$. Algorithm: We use Klimyk's formula, see [Hum1], Exerc. 24.9. In terms of other LE functions this formula can be expressed as alt_dom( $W_{-}$orbit $\left.(\operatorname{dom} c h a r(\lambda, g), g) * X^{\mu}, g\right)$; for efficiency the weights $\lambda$ and $\mu$ are possibly interchanged, in order to make $V_{\lambda}$ the lower dimensional module of the two. Like in other functions, a dynamic version of $W_{-}$orbit is used to prevent storage of a complete Weyl group orbit. For groups of type $A_{n}$, see also $L R_{-}$tensor.
tensor $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda, \mu, \nu,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : int $[\lambda, \mu, \nu$ : weight $]$. Returns the coefficient of the monomial $X^{\nu}$ in tensor $(\lambda, \mu, g)$. Algorithm: The same computational steps as in tensor $(\lambda, \mu, g)$ are performed, but the computed weights unequal to $\nu$ are ignored.
tensor (pol $p, q,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[p, q$, result: decomposition $]$. Returns the decomposition polynomial of the tensor product of the $g$-modules with respective decomposition polynomials $p$ and $q$.
tensor $(\mathbf{p o l} p, q, \mathbf{v e c} \nu,(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { g r p }} g))$ : pol $[p, q$, result: decomposition, $\nu$ : weight $]$. Returns the coefficient of the monomial $X^{\nu}$ in tensor $(p, q, g)$.
$v_{-}$decomp $(\mathbf{p o l} d,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : $\mathbf{p o l}[d:$ dominant, result: decomposition]. (virtual decomposition) Returns the virtual decomposition polynomial of the virtual $g$-module with dominant character polynomial $d$. Algorithm: Although the algorithm of decomp could be used in this case as well, we have chosen a different approach: we compute alt_dom ( $W_{-}$orbit $(d, g), g$ ), as always using a dynamic version of $W_{-}$orbit. The validity of this formula is most easily verified by comparing with the formula given under tensor, taking for $\mu$ the zero weight. Experimental evidence suggests that in cases where the character polynomial to be decomposed is highly virtual, as in the application to $A d a m s$, this algorithm is significantly more efficient than that of decomp.
$v_{-}$decomp $(\operatorname{vec} \lambda,(\operatorname{grp} g))$ : pol $[\lambda$ : weight, result: decomposition]. This is equivalent to $v_{-} \operatorname{decomp}\left(1 X^{\lambda}, g\right)$.

## LE Manual

## Chapter 5. EXAMPLES

In this chapter we illustrate how LE can be used to study Lie groups and their representations, and how one can use the built-in functions and the capabilities of the interpreter to tailor solutions to specific problems. For conciseness we have assumed that a default group has been chosen, so that we do not have to pass around an extra grp parameter all the time (although this would be a good thing to do when writing a library of functions; remember that one could then still omit the parameter when making a call to such a function). Some functions given in this chapter use other functions defined before them, which will not always be explicitly mentioned. A file containing all the function definitions of this chapter is supplied as part of the LE distibution.

### 5.1. General

### 5.1.1. Reversing the ordering

For sorting the entries of a vector the is no choice of sorting criterion, unlike with sorting of matrices and polynomials. However, the only likely alternative to the decreasing ordering which sort gives is the increasing ordering, and it can be obtained by the call ' $-\operatorname{sort}(-v)^{\prime}$ '. The same trick works for matrices as well, if one just wants to reverse the ordering for one matrix without affecting the global sorting criterion.

### 5.1.2. Union and intersection of sets of vectors

Suppose $a$ and $b$ are matrices representing sets of vectors. Then a matrix representing the union of these set can be obtained by the call 'unique ( $\left.a^{\wedge} b\right)^{\prime}$. For the intersection of two sets a little more work is needed. An obvious approach is to sort both matrices and then systematically search for equal rows among the two. This approach is slightly complicated by the fact that there is no direct way to compare two given rows in the selected ordering for matrix rows. Here is a slicker solution using polynomials.

```
\(\operatorname{union}(\) mat \(a, b)=\operatorname{unique}\left(a^{\wedge} b\right)\)
\(\operatorname{intersection}(\) mat \(a, b)=\operatorname{support}(X\) unique \((a)+X\) unique \((b)-X\) union \((a, b))\);
```


### 5.1.3. Sum and product of vector entries

The following commands define functions that compute the sum and product of the entries of a vector.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{sum}(\operatorname{vec} v)=\operatorname{loc} s=0 ; \quad \text { for } i \text { in } v \text { do } s+=i \text { od; } s \\
& \operatorname{prod}(\operatorname{vec} v)=\operatorname{loc} p=1 ; \quad \text { for } i \text { in } v \text { do } p=p * i \text { od } ; p
\end{aligned}
$$

Incidentally, there is another solution for the first case, namely to form the inner product with the all-one vector:

$$
\operatorname{sum}(\operatorname{vec} v)=v * \operatorname{all} \_ \text {one }(\operatorname{size}(v))
$$

The latter solution is more efficient than the former one, because built-in operations (such as the standard inner product) are executed much more efficiently than programs executed by the interpreter.

### 5.1.4. The factorial function

There are many ways to compute the factorial $n$ ! of a natural number $n$. An obvious recursive definition

$$
f a c(\text { int } n)=\text { if } n==0 \text { then } 1 \text { else } n * f a c(n-1) \mathbf{f i}
$$

will do fine, but there are faster and less obvious methods, such as

$$
\text { fac }(\text { int } n)=\text { class_ord }([n+1])
$$

which surprisingly even gives a value for $(-1)$ !.

### 5.1.5. Evaluating polynomials

LE has no built-in operation for evaluating a polynomial in a point; such an operation is scarcely needed in the context in which LE generally interprets polynomials (i.e., for decomposition polynomials and the like). It is not difficult however to write a function that performs such an evaluation, provided that no negative exponents occur (for otherwise the result cannot be computed over the integers).

```
eval_pol \((\mathbf{p o l} p ; \boldsymbol{v e c} p t)=\operatorname{loc} s=0 ;\)
    for \(i=1\) to length \((p)\)
    do loc \(m=1\); for \(j=1\) to \(\operatorname{size}(p t)\) do \(m=m * p t[j]^{\wedge} \operatorname{expon}(p, i)[j]\) od;
        \(s+=\operatorname{coef}(p, i) * m\)
    od; \(s\)
\(e v a l \_p o l(\mathbf{p o l} p ;\) int \(n)=e v a l \_p o l(p,[n])\)
```


### 5.1.6. The sum of the coefficients of a polynomial

There are several ways to compute the sum of all the coefficients of a polynomial $p$. First, one may consider this as a special case of polynomial evaluation: the call eval_pol $\left(p, \operatorname{all}\right.$ _one $\left.\left(n_{-} \operatorname{vars}(p)\right)\right)$ will return the desired answer, unless there are any negative exponents (since LE will refuse to compute even $1^{a}$ if $a$ is negative). A function written specifically for this purpose could of course avoid the exponentiation. A better method still is to use the fact that any polynomial can be interpreted as a (virtual) decomposition polynomial for a torus, and then the dimension is the desired answer; the value can therefore be obtained as $\operatorname{dim}\left(p, \operatorname{Lie}\right.$ _group $\left(0, n_{-} v a r s(p)\right)$. The probably fastest way is to use multiplication by a matrix to obtain a polynomial in 0 indeterminates (LE provides automatic coercion of such polynomials to and from integers); the matrix in question has 0 columns: $p * \operatorname{null}\left(n_{-} \operatorname{vars}(p), 0\right)$. Thus even multiplication by empty matrices can have its use.

### 5.1.7. Accessing the default group

Although the default group is implicitly provided (whenever necessary) as an additional parameter in function calls (independently of whether built-in or user defined functions are involved), its value can not be explicitly accessed within expressions. There is a way out of this problem however, by means of the following little trick: define a function on groups that returns its parameter, and call it without arguments.

$$
\operatorname{default}(\operatorname{grp} g)=g
$$

Now one can for instance assign the default group to a variable by the statement $g=$ default, or obtain the central torus of the default group as default [0].

### 5.1.8. Gaussian elimination over $\mathrm{Z} / p$

Here is a practical example of a program executed entirely by the interpreter, with no use of built-in functions. It performs Gaussian elimination over a prime field $\mathbf{Z} / p$. The input consists of a matrix $m$ whose rows represent linear functions in $n_{-} \operatorname{cols}(m)$ unknowns with coeffients in $\mathbf{Z} / p$; the goal is to describe the subspace on which all these functions vanish. The algorithm performs row operations (adding one row to another, multiplying a row by a non-zero scalar and discarding null rows) until the first nonzero entry each row is unique in its column. The resulting rows are returned, sorted reverse lexicographically (which makes rows with non-zero entries at low indices come first). This result is easily interpreted as the solution for the homogeneous system of linear equations: each row expresses the unknown corresponding to its first nonzero entry as a linear combination of later unknows, and any unknown for which no row gives such an expression is a free parameter of the solution. Inhomogeneous systems can also be treated by tacitly assuming the final unknown to be 1 , so that the last column can be used for the inhomogeneous parts of the equations. Then after performing the elimination, the final unknown should be a free parameter (if not the system is inconsistent), and it can be set to 1 in the solution.

A first ingredient needed is a division procedure in $\mathbf{Z} / p$. We use a slight variation of the extended gcd computation that was given in Section 2.6.1.

```
p=1831 # or any other prime number #
div(int a,b)=a*inv(b) %p
inv(int x)=
{ loc m=[[x%p,1,0],[p,0,1]];
        while m[1,1] # stop when smaller number becomes 0 #
    do loc }q=m[2,1]/m[1,1]; m=[m[2]-q*m[1],m[1]] od;
    if m[2,1]!= 1 then error("division by 0") f; m[2,2]
}
```

The Gaussian elimination is now a relatively simple matter.

```
\(\operatorname{Gauss}(\) mat \(m)=\)
\{ \(\quad m=m \% p ; \boldsymbol{l o c} i=1\);
    while \(i \leq n \_\)rows \((m)\)
    do if wipe \((i)\) \# true unless \(m[i]\) was null \# then \(i+=1\)
            else \(m=m-i\) \# cast away a null row \#
            fi
    od;
    savestate; on - lex; \(\operatorname{sort}(m)\); restorestate; \(m\)
\}
wipe \((\) int row_nr \()=\)
\(\{\quad\) loc \(v=m[\) row_nr]; \# the row to wipe with \#
    loc \(j=1\); while \(j \leq \operatorname{size}(v) \& \&!v[j]\) do \(j+=1\) od;
    if \(j>\operatorname{size}(v)\) then return 0 \# failure \# fi;
    \(v=\operatorname{inv}(v[j]) * v \% p ; \#\) normalise, making leading coefficient \(1 \#\)
    for \(i=1\) to \(n \_\)rows \((m)\) do if \(i!=\) row_nr then \(m[i]=m[i]-m[i, j] * v\) fiod;
    \(m[\) row_nr \(]=v ; 1 \#\) success \#
\}
```


### 5.2. Roots

Here are a few simple examples of how to obtain information about root systems.

### 5.2.1. All roots

The function roots that computes the full root system of $g$ can be defined as follows:

```
roots() = loc m= pos_roots; m^-m
```


### 5.2.2. The half sum of the positive roots

In many cases one needs the weight

$$
\rho=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^{+}} \alpha
$$

the half sum of the positive roots. The following appears to be a correct computation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { rho }(\operatorname{grp} g)=\text { loc sum }=\text { null }(\text { Lie_rank }(g)) ; \\
& \quad \text { for alpha row pos_roots }(g) \text { do } \text { sum }=\text { sum }+ \text { alpha od; sum } / 2
\end{aligned}
$$

but in fact this rounds off the result downwards to the nearest root vector, so that for instance $r h o\left(A_{1}\right)$ turns out to be [0], which is clearly unsatisfactory. The obvious solution is to use the weight basis instead of the root basis, and in that case we have $\rho=$ all_one $($ Lie_rank $(g))$ for semisimple groups $g$, as can be easily shown (to prove $\left\langle\rho, \alpha_{i}\right\rangle=1$ use the fact that the fundamental reflection $r_{i}$ sends every positive root except $\alpha_{i}$ to a positive root). For groups containing a central torus we have to be a bit more accurate:

```
toral_dim \((\operatorname{grp} g)=\) Lie_rank \((g[0])\)
ss_rank \((\mathbf{g r p} g)=\) Lie_rank \((g)-t o r a l \_d i m(g)\)
\(r h o(\operatorname{grp} g)=\) all_one \(\left(s s \_r a n k(g)\right)^{\wedge} n u l l\left(t o r a l \_d i m(g)\right)\)
```


### 5.2.3. Positive roots made negative by $w$

It is known that for each Weyl group element $w$ there are exactly $l(w)$ positive roots $\alpha$ such that $\alpha \cdot w$ is a negative root. Here is a function that computes this set of roots.

```
inverse \((\operatorname{vec} w)=\operatorname{loc} l=\operatorname{size}(w) ; \quad \operatorname{loc} w i=w ;\)
    for \(i=1\) to \(l\) do \(w i[i]=w[l+1-i]\) od; \(w i\)
\(\operatorname{pos} \_n e g(\operatorname{vec} w)=\operatorname{intersection}\left(p o s \_r o o t s, W \_r t \_a c t i o n\left(-\operatorname{pos\_ roots}, \operatorname{inverse}(w)\right)\right)\)
```

We have used the function intersection that was defined in Section 5.1.2.

### 5.3. Weyl words

### 5.3.1. The Coxeter matrix

The Coxeter matrix of a Weyl group is the matrix with entries $m_{i, j}$ equal to the order of the product $r_{i} r_{j}$ of the fundamental reflections $r_{i}$ and $r_{j}$. Here is a way to compute it based on the definitions.

```
cox_mat ()\(=\) loc \(m=i d\left(s s \_r a n k\right)\);
    for \(i=1\) to \(n \_\)rows \((m)-1\) do for \(j=i+1\) to \(n \_\)rows \((m)\)
    do \(m[i, j]=\) ord \(\left(W_{-} \operatorname{action}([i, j])\right) ; m[j, i]=m[i, j]\) od od; \(m\)
\(\operatorname{ord}(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { m a t }} m)=\operatorname{loc} p=m ; \quad \operatorname{loc} i=1 ; \quad\) loc \(i d m a t=i d\left(n \_\right.\)rows \(\left.(m)\right)\);
    while \(p!=\) idmat do \(p=p * m ; i+=1\) od; \(i\)
```

A more efficient way to compute the Coxeter matrix is to use the information contained in the Cartan matrix directly:

```
cox_mat ()\(=\) loc \(m=i d\left(s s \_r a n k\right) ; \quad\) loc \(c=\) Cartan;
    for \(i=1\) to \(n \_\)rows \((m)-1\) do for \(j=i+1\) to \(n \_\)rows \((m)\)
    do \(m[i, j]=2+c[i, j] * c[j, i]\); if \(m[i, j]==5\) then \(m[i, j]=6 \mathbf{f i}\);
        \(m[j, i]=m[i, j]\)
    od od; \(m\)
```


### 5.3.2. All reduced Weyl words of a given element

Tits has shown that, to produce all reduced Weyl words corresponding to the same Weyl element, all that is needed is to start with one such word, and to continue substituting occurrences of the subword $[i, j, i, \ldots]$ of length $m$, where $m$ is the order of the product $r_{i} r_{j}$ of the corresponding fundamental reflections, by $[j, i, j, \ldots]$ of the same length. The following routine next_rewrite forms a basic ingredient in the enumeration of all equivalent Weyl words: it produces the indicated replacement (if possible) in the Weyl word $w$ for the subword that begins at the $k$-th entry of $w$.

```
\# try rewriting reduce \((w)\) at position \(k \#\)
next_rewrite \((\) vec \(w ;\) int \(k)=\)
\{ \(\quad w=\operatorname{reduce}(w)\); if \(k+1>\operatorname{size}(w)\) then return \(w \mathbf{f}\);
    loc \(m=\) cox_mat \([w[k], w[k+1]]\); if \(k+m-1>\operatorname{size}(w)\) then return \(w\) f;
    for \(i=k+2\) to \(k+m-1\) do if \(w[i]!=w[i-2]\) then return \(w\) fi od;
    loc \(t=w[k+m-2]\); for \(i=k\) to \(k+m-2\) do \(w[i]=w[i+1]\) od;
    \(w[k+m-1]=t ; w\)
\}
```

The function cox_mat is as in the previous subsection. In order to find all reduced expressions for a given Weyl group element, we may use a standard closure algorithm.

```
# produce a list of all reduced expressions for a given w\inW #
all_rewrites(vec w)=
{ w = reduce(w); loc l=\operatorname{size}(w); loc m=[w]; loc i=0;
        while }i<n_rows(m
        do i+=1;
        for j=1 to l-1
        do loc next = next_rewrite(m[i],j); loc found = 0;
            for k=1 to n_rows(m)
            do if m[k]== next then found =1; break fi od;
            if !found then m=m+next fi
        od
    od; m
}
```

Incidentally there is a completely different way to solve this problem, which is analogous to the way $W_{-}$word is implemented. We first produce a weight $x$ that is made strictly dominant by the action of $w$, namely $x=W_{-} \operatorname{action}($ rho, inverse $(w))$. Then those fundamental reflections that may start a Weyl word for $w$ are the ones whose action brings $x$ closer to the dominant chamber, and these are immediately recognisable by the fact that $x$ has a negative entry at the corresponding position. Having found such a position we may apply the reflection to $x$ and repeat the procedure. The routine implementing $W_{-}$word always chooses the first possible fundamental reflection, but the routine all_W_words below tries every possibility and proceeds recursively to obtain all possible continuations.

```
all_W_words \((\operatorname{vec} p r e f i x, x)=\)
\{ loc \(m=\operatorname{null}(0, l)\);
    for \(i=1\) to \(s s \_r a n k\)
    do if \(x[i]<0\) then \(m=m^{\wedge}\) all_W_words(prefix \(\left.+i, W_{-} \operatorname{action}(x,[i])\right)\) fi od;
    if \(n \_\)rows \((m)>0\) then \(m\) else \(\# x\) is dominant \(\#[p r e f i x] f i\)
\}
alt_rewrites \((\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} w)=\)
    loc \(l=\) length \((w) ;\) all_W_words \(\left([], W_{-} \operatorname{action}(r h o, \operatorname{inverse}(w))\right)\)
```

This routine is faster that all_rewrites, and it produces the Weyl words in lexicographic
order.

### 5.3.3. The Bruhat ordering

Let us first reproduce from a previous version of this manual-as an example of how certain functions were implemented in the interpreter before they were built in-a function that computes the Bruhat descendents of a Weyl group element, which is now available as Bruhat_desc. The default group is assumed to be semisimple.

```
bruhat \((\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} w)=\)
\{ loc \(w=\operatorname{reduce}(w) ; \operatorname{loc} m=\operatorname{null}(0, \operatorname{size}(w)-1)\);
    for \(i=1\) to \(\operatorname{size}(w)\)
    do loc \(v=w-i\); if length \((v)==\operatorname{size}(w)-1\) then \(m=m+v\) fi od;
    \# it remains to check whether two rows represent words \#
    \# corresponding to the same Weyl group element \#
    \(m=\operatorname{unique}(m) ;\) loc rho \(=\) all_one (Lie_rank);
    for \(i=1\) to \(n \_\)rows \((m)-1\) do for \(j=i+1\) to \(n \_\operatorname{rows}(m)\) do
        if \(W_{\text {_action }}(r h o, m[i])==W_{\text {_action }}(r h o, m[j])\) then \(m[j]=m[i] \mathrm{fi}\)
    od od;
    unique ( \(m\) )
\}
```

Note how thanks to the (new) function canonical the second part can be made more efficient: it suffices to return unique(canonical $(m)$ ). Better still, the whole second part can be omitted, as it is not difficult to show that any two Bruhat descendents produced by the initial for loop cannot represent the same Weyl group element: they would contradict the reducedness of the initial expression. These considerations have now been incorporated in the built-in algorithm for Bruhat_desc; in particular the Weyl words it returns are not necessarily canonical ones.

Now let us consider using the built-in functions for the Bruhat order to traverse the interval in the Bruhat order between to given Weyl group elements $x$ and $y$. To be concrete about what we do with the elements found, let us just count them at each level, producing a polynomial in one indeterminate with a term $n X^{i}$ if there are $n$ elements of length $i$ between $x$ and $y$ in the Bruhat order. We shall use the version of Bruhat_desc with two Weyl word arguments.

```
inter_pol(vec }x,y)
{ loc result = poly_null(1); if ! Bruhat_leq(x,y) then return result fi;
    loc}l=length(y); loc lx=length(x); loc level = [y]
    while l\geqlx
    do result += n_rows(level) X l;
        loc nl = canonical(Bruhat_desc(x,level[1]));
        for i=2 to n_rows(level)
        do nl=unique(nl^canonical(Bruhat_desc(x,level[i])) od;
        level =nl; l=l-1
    od; result
}
```

Note that canonical is always immediately applied to the result of Bruhat_desc, and that unique is called each time new words are added, in order to limit the size of the intermediate values as much as possible. Nevertheless this way of traversing parts of the Weyl group may lead to memory problems for large Weyl groups and elements $x$ and $y$ which differ considerably in length, since the majority of the elements will occur near the middle levels.

### 5.4. Cosets in The Weyl group

There are many ways to compute cosets in $W$ with respect to Weyl subgroups generated by a subset of the set of fundamental reflections. Here, we show how to recover some of the results in [ BrCo ].

### 5.4.1. Right cosets

Suppose $S$ is a subset of $\{1, \ldots, r\}$ and $W$ is a Weyl group of rank $r$; let $W_{S}$ be the subgroup of $W$ generated by $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in S\right\}$. When enumerating cosets of $W_{S}$ a natural choice of representatives is that of the distinguished coset representatives, i.e., the representatives of minimal length. We may use the natural bijection between the (Weyl) orbit of a vector and the set of right cosets of its stabiliser in order to enumerate the right cosets for $W_{S}$, using the fact that $W_{S}$ is the stabiliser of any dominant weight that has zeros precisely at those positions whose index occurs in $S$. Calling such a weight having ones on all other positions the characteristic vector for $S$, we can write the following functions.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{char} r_{-} v(\operatorname{vec} s)=\text { loc } y=r h o ; \text { for } i=1 \text { to } \operatorname{size}(s) \text { do } y[s[i]]=0 \text { od; } y \\
& r_{-} \operatorname{cosets}(\mathbf{v e c} r)=\text { for } x \text { row } W_{\_} \text {orbit }\left(\operatorname{char} r_{-}(r)\right) \text { do } \operatorname{print}\left(W_{-} w o r d(x)\right) \text { od }
\end{aligned}
$$

For example, the right coset representatives for the subsystem $A_{1} A_{1} A_{1}$ in $D_{4}$ can now be found as follows:

```
setdefault }\mp@subsup{D}{4}{};s=[1,3,4]; r_cosets(s
```

The Weyl words printed as a result of this all end (with the exception of the empty word) with the simple reflection 2 , which is reassuring: obviously a Weyl word which is right reduced for $S$ shouldn't end with any of the reflections contained in $S$. Note that $[1,3,4]$ represents the nodes of the Dynkin diagram corresponding to a subsystem $A_{1} A_{1} A_{1}$ of $D_{4}$, which can be verified by calling $\operatorname{diagram}\left(D_{4}\right)$. Anothermore elaborate - way of verifying this is to ask for the Cartan type of the subsystem generated by the fundamental roots with indices 1,3 , and 4 , i.e., by computing Cartan_type $\left(i d(4)-2, D_{4}\right)$.

### 5.4.2. Left cosets

Using the fact that a Weyl word $w$ is left reduced with respect to the subset $S$ if and only if its inverse is right reduced with respect to $S$, we can write the following variation to the previous example to obtain a print of the list of left coset representatives; we use the function inverse defined above in Section 5.2.3.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& l_{-} \operatorname{cosets}(\operatorname{vec} l)= \\
& \quad \text { for } x \text { row } W_{\_} \text {orbit }(\text { char_} \quad v(l)) \text { do } \operatorname{print}\left(\text { inverse }\left(W_{\_} \text {word }(x)\right)\right) \text { od }
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.4.3. Double cosets

We now construct a function double_cosets printing the full set of distinguished double coset representatives, displayed as left and right reduced Weyl words, with respect to specified subsets $L$ and $R$ of $\{1, \ldots, r\}$. It suffices to modify $r_{-}$cosets to the effect that it only prints those Weyl words (already right reduced for $R$ ) that are left reduced for $L$.

```
double_cosets \((\) vec \(l, r)=\)
    for \(x\) row \(W_{\text {_orbit }}\left(\operatorname{char} r_{-} v(r)\right)\) do loc \(w=W \_\)word \((x)\);
        if \(w==l\) _reduce \((l, w)\) then \(\operatorname{print}(w) \mathbf{f i}\)
    od
```

Of course it is also possible to put the coset representatives in a matrix. For this purpose, the Weyl words need to have the same length, which can be achieved by padding with zeros. A good upper bound for the number of columns needed is $l r_{\text {_reduce }}(v$, long_word, $w)$. An alternative efficient way of storing the coset representatives is to encode the Weyl word $w$ by the weight $W_{-} \operatorname{action}($ rho, reverse $(w)$ ), which always has the same size Lie_rank (this is generally much less then the upper bound for $\operatorname{size}(w)$ ), and from which $w$ can be retrieved by calling $W_{-} w o r d$. This idea applies in many other situations as well, in which one has to deal with subsets of the Weyl group.

### 5.5. Traversing the Weyl group

For some applications it may be necessary to perform a certain operation upon all the elements of the Weyl group. Basically this is not difficult: if action is a function performing the desired operation, then in analogy to the example of enumerating right cosets one may write

$$
\text { for } r \text { row } W_{-} \text {orbit }\left(a l l \_o n e\left(L i e \_r a n k\right)\right) \text { do } \operatorname{action}\left(W_{\_} w o r d(r)\right) \text { od }
$$

to obtain the desired effect. However, this solution has one drawback, rendering it useless for many applications, which is that it needs an amount of memory proportional to the order of the Weyl group to store the Weyl orbit. What we would like to have is a way of traversing the Weyl group dynamically, without storing any information permanently for each element. The built-in functions have access to a routine that generates Weyl group orbits, but this routine is not available from the interpreter level; there is no such construction as 'Weyl $w$ do $\operatorname{action}(w)$ od'. We will present a set of functions that enable traversing the Weyl group without excessive storage requirements. A price has to be paid in terms of speed, since the interpreter has to perform the major part of the computation (as an indication, for the group $E_{6}$ the approach first mentioned is still feasible on large computers, and is about 7 times as fast as the procedure below, while the orbit generation proper (without the for loop) is more than 100 times as fast).

The basic idea we use is to find a large subgroup of the kind $W_{S}$ of Section 5.4, to enumerate its right cosets using $W_{\text {_orbit }}$ as described in that section (this requires only a small amount of memory) and then for each such coset to recursively enumerate the
elements of $W_{S}$, appending the resulting Weyl words to the distinguished representative of the current right coset. The largest proper subgroups of $W$ of the kind $W_{S}$ are obviously those for which only one fundamental reflection is absent from $S$; moreover it is usually best to omit a reflection at an end of the Dynkin diagram. To inspect the orbit sizes involved one can use

$$
\operatorname{inspect}(\operatorname{grp} g)=\text { for } r \text { row } i d\left(\operatorname{Lie} \_ \text {rank }(g)\right) \text { do } \operatorname{print}\left(W_{\_} \text {orbit_size }(r, g)\right) \text { od }
$$

We will not fix some specific choice of reflection to omit, but rather allow the user to specify a function choose which determines for each group the index of the reflection to omit; a reasonable choice for simple groups is

$$
\text { choose }(\operatorname{grp} g)=\text { if Lie_code }(g)[1]==5 \text { then } \operatorname{Lie} \_ \text {rank }(g) \text { else } 1 \mathrm{fi}
$$

Having chosen a reflection to omit, we have to determine the subgroup generated by the remaining fundamental reflections. This subgroup can be obtained by applying Cartan_type to the corresponding set of fundamental roots. We are not interested in the central torus, however, so we make the subgroup semisimple. The following function uses a "feature" which would have been considered a bug if it weren't so handy for this purpose: the function Lie_group can produce tori of negative rank.
semisimple $(\operatorname{grp} g)=g * \operatorname{Lie}$ _group $\left(0,-\operatorname{toral} l_{-} \operatorname{dim}(g)\right)$ \# kill the central torus \#
We also need to know the correspondence of the fundamental reflections of the subgroup to those of the containing group. This can be achieved by calling fundam with the same set of roots as Cartan_type: the effect is not so much to make the set fundamental (which it already is) but to reorder the roots in such a way that their ordering corresponds to the standard labeling of the Dynkin diagram of the subgroup. The resulting matrix is almost a permutation matrix: its $i$-th row is the $j$-th unit vector, where $j$ is the index of the reflection in the whole group corresponding to the $i$-th fundamental reflection of the subgroup. This information is more compactly represented by a vector with $j$ as its $i$-th entry, which can be obtained by multiplying the matrix to the right by the vector $[1,2,3, \ldots]$. If we call the resulting vector $v$, then Weyl words for the subgroup can be translated to Weyl words for the larger group by replacing any entry $i$ by $v[i]$. Since we are using recursion, we must maintain a cumulative translation vector for translating directly to Weyl words for the original group; this is accomplished by using a previous translation vector instead of the vector $[1,2,3, \ldots]$ above. The remaining details can be found in the following program; we revert to the method mentioned at the beginning of this section as soon as the rank of the group has been brought down to 3 . The only further subtle point is the function translate used with make, which accesses the vector trans as non-local variable; the identification rules of LE ensure that it always uses the most recent instance of the parameter of that name to the recursive function trav.

```
translate(int i)=trans[i]
trav(grp g; vec prefix, trans)=
{ loc s=ss_rank(g);
    if s\leq3 then
            for r row W_orbit(rho (g),g)
```

do action(prefix ${ }^{\wedge}$ make $\left(\right.$ translate, $W \_$word $\left.\left.(r, g)\right)\right)$ od;
else loc $c=$ choose $(g)$; loc roots $=i d(s)$; loc sub_roots $=$ roots $-c$;
loc $h=$ semisimple (Cartan_type (sub_roots, g));
loc new_trans $=$ fundam (sub_roots, g) *trans; \# cumul. translation \# for $r$ row $W_{-} \operatorname{orbit}(\operatorname{roots}[c], g)$ \# orbit of vector with stabiliser $h \#$ do $\operatorname{trav}\left(h\right.$, prefix ${ }^{\wedge}$ make $\left(\right.$ translate, $\left.W_{\text {_word }}(r, g)\right)$, new_trans) od
fi
\}
$i i($ int $n)=n$
$\operatorname{traverse}(\operatorname{grp} g)=g=\operatorname{semisimple}(g) ; \operatorname{trav}\left(g,[], \operatorname{make}\left(i i, \operatorname{Lie\_ rank}(g)\right)\right)$
$\operatorname{action}(\operatorname{vec} w)=\operatorname{print}(w) \#$ a useful initial setting \#
We leave it as an exercise to write a similar program for traversing the orbits of weights with small but non-trivial stabilisers.

### 5.6. Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials

LE provides a basic routine for computing Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials. It has not been optimised very much for speed (in particular no attempt is made to remember previously computed polynomials), and difficult cases in large Weyl groups may prove to be problematic. For a Weyl group like that of type $B_{3}$ however there are no problems. The following routines compute all relevant values for that group, and present the results compactly in the format used in [Shi], p. 23; this format is based on the observation that only very few different values occur for Kazhdan Lusztig polynomials in small groups. For the pairs of Weyl group elements which are not listed the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials are either zero or one (i.e., $X^{0}$ ), depending on whether Bruhat_leq does or does not hold for the pair. For the pairs that are listed the kind of bracketing indicates the value: no bracketing signifies $X^{1}+X^{0}$, parentheses $X^{2}+X^{0}$, square brackets $X^{2}+X^{1}+X^{0}$, and inverted angle brackets any other value, but these don't occur for $B_{3}$ (for other groups other encodings would be more appropriate).

The routines below taken care to list all Weyl group elements in canonical form, and to order then by increasing length and lexicographically within the same length class. The routine list_KL is a variation of inter_pol shown earlier, which spends some extra effort to generate the elements in order of increasing length: the order reversing involution of multilplying with the longest element of $W$ is used for this purpose. The function table_KL illustrates an alternative way to traverse the Weyl group, useful when a sensible order of traversal is more important than time or memory considerations. It uses the fact that any initial segment of a canonical expression for a Weyl group element is again a canonical expression (in fact this holds for any subsegment). The remaining routines mainly concern themselves with formatting the output.

```
\# table of Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials, most suited for \(B_{3} \#\)
\(\operatorname{str}(\operatorname{vec} w)=\)
    if \(w==[]\) then "e"
    else loc \(s=" " ;\) for \(i=1\) to \(\operatorname{size}(w)\) do \(s=s+w[i] \mathbf{o d} ; s\)
    fi
buf \(=\) " "; first \(=1\)
output \((\boldsymbol{t e x} t)=\) if length \((\) buf \(+t)>70\) then \(\operatorname{print}(b u f+", ") ; b u f=" \quad\) " fi;
    \(b u f=b u f+\) if first \(\|\) buf \(==" \quad "\) then \(t\) else buf \(+", \quad "+t\) fi; first \(=0\)
flush ()\(=\mathbf{i f}!\) first then \(\operatorname{print}(\) buf \(+" . ") ;\) first \(=1 \mathbf{f i}\)
list_KL \((\mathbf{v e c} x)=\)
\(\left\{\quad\right.\) loc level \(=\left[\right.\) reduce \(\left(x^{\wedge}\right.\) long_word \(\left.)\right] ;\) loc \(l=\) length \((\) level \([1])\);
    buf \(=\operatorname{str}(x)+\) ": ";
    while \(l>0\) \# case \(l=0\) would not produce any output \#
    do loc \(n l=\operatorname{null}(0, l-1)\);
        for \(r\) row level
        do \(n l=\operatorname{unique}(n l \wedge\) canonical \((\) Bruhat_desc \(([], r)))\);
            loc \(y=\) reduce \(\left(r^{\wedge}\right.\) long_word \() ;\) loc \(p=K L_{\_}\)poly \((x, y)\);
            if \(p!=X 0\) then output
            ( if \(p==X 1+X 0\) then \(\operatorname{str}(y)\) else
                if \(p==X 2+X 0\) then " (" \(+\operatorname{str}(y)+")\) " else
                if \(p==X 2+X 1+X 0\) then " \(["+\operatorname{str}(y)+\) "]" else
                    ">" \(+\operatorname{str}(y)+\) "<" fi fi fi
            ) fi
        od; level \(=n l ; l+=-1\)
    od; flush
\}
table_KL() =
\{ loc level \(=[[]] ; \operatorname{loc} l=0\);
    while n_rows(level)
    do \(l+=1 ;\) loc \(n l=\operatorname{null}(0, l)\);
        for \(w\) row level
        do list_KL(w);
            for \(i=1\) to \(s s \_r a n k\) do if \(w+i==\operatorname{canonical~}(w+i)\) then \(n l+=w+i\)
            fi od
        od; level \(=n l\)
    od
\}
```


### 5.7. Toral elements

In LE, a toral element is represented by a vector $v=\left[a_{1}, \ldots, a_{r}, d\right]$. This vector corresponds to the element $t$ of the maximal torus $T$ with $t^{\omega_{i}}=e^{2 \pi \mathrm{i} a_{i} / d}$ for $1 \leq i \leq r$. The representation of the toral element $t$ by the vector $v$ is not unique, but it can be
made so by the following function.

$$
\operatorname{toral}(\mathbf{v e c} v)=v=v / \operatorname{gcd}(v) ; \mathbf{\operatorname { l o c }} s=\operatorname{size}(v) ;(v-s) \% v[s]+v[s]
$$

### 5.7.1. $S L(n, \mathbf{C})$

For the special linear group $S L(n, \mathbf{C})$ there is a much more familiar way to describe a toral element, namely by its diagonal entries in diagonalised form. If $t$ is a diagonal matrix with entries $\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ on the main diagonal in the standard representation, then the values of the fundamental weights $\omega_{i}$ on $t$ are given by

$$
t^{\omega_{i}}=\prod_{j=1}^{i} t_{j} .
$$

Therefore, for $g$ of type $A_{n-1}$, let $t$ be a toral element whose diagonalised form has entries $\left[\zeta^{b_{1}}, \ldots, \zeta^{b_{n}}\right]$ along the main diagonal, where $\zeta=e^{2 \pi \mathbf{i} / d}$ is an $d$-th root of unity (note that $\sum_{j=1}^{n} b_{j} \equiv 0(\bmod d)$ since $\left.t \in S L(n, \mathbf{C})\right)$. Then $t$ can be represented in LE by applying the following function $m k_{-}$toral (an abbreviation for make toral element), to the vector $\left[b_{1}, \ldots, b_{n}\right]$ and the number $d$ :

```
\(m k_{-}\)toral \((\mathbf{v e c} b ;\) int \(d)=\) loc \(n=\operatorname{size}(b)\);
    for \(i=2\) to \(n-1\) do \(b[i]=(b[i-1]+b[i]) \% d\) od; \(b[n]=d ; b\)
```

Note that we use the parameter $b$ itself (in fact a copy of the actual argument) to build up the result in; all entries may be reduced modulo $d$, and the redundant final entry is used to record the denominator $d$. One might wonder if the functions to_part and from_part could be of any use for our present purpose, since they are concerned with coordinate transformations to and from "diagonal entry" coordinates for groups of type $A_{n}$. However they deal with weights whereas our current problem is stated for toral elements, which are in a sense dual to weights; therefore they cannot be directly applied. To be sure, the second line of $m k_{-}$toral could be replaced by to_part $(-b) \% d-1-n+d$, (recall that the operators ' - ' and ' + ' associate to the left!) provided that $\operatorname{sum}(b)$ is indeed divisible by $d$, but this solution seems to be rather artificial.

### 5.7.2. $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$

Here is yet another example, now with the group of type $D_{6}$. Consider the standard 12-dimensional representation where it acts as the orthogonal group $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ (note: since "the group of type $D_{6}$ " should be read as the simply connected group of that type, which is $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$, this is not a faithful representation: the kernel consists of a central subgroup of order 2 ). We fix a basis $e_{1}, \ldots, e_{6}, f_{1}, \ldots, f_{6}$ of the underlying 12dimensional complex vector space with respect to which the inner product $(\cdot, \cdot)$ fixed by $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ satisfies $\left(e_{i}, e_{j}\right)=\left(f_{i}, f_{j}\right)=0$ and $\left(e_{i}, f_{j}\right)=\delta_{i, j}$ for all $i, j \in\{1, \ldots, 6\}$. Suppose now that $t \in S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ is given by the diagonal matrix with diagonal entries $\left[\zeta^{a_{1}}, \ldots, \zeta^{a_{6}}, \zeta^{-a_{1}}, \ldots, \zeta^{-a_{6}}\right]$, where again $\zeta=e^{2 \pi \mathbf{i} / d}$. Then the following function, using the given matrix $m$, transforms the vector $\left[a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{6}\right]$ into the form used by LE to represent $t$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m=[[2,2,2,2,1,1],[0,2,2,2,1,1],[0,0,2,2,1,1] \\
& \quad[0,0,0,2,1,1],[0,0,0,0,1,1],[0,0,0,0,-1,1]] \\
& m k_{\_} \text {tor_d } 6(\text { vec } a ; \text { int } d)=\operatorname{toral}((a * m) \%(2 * d)+2 * d)
\end{aligned}
$$

Some explanation may be in its place as to how we obtained this function. Let $\varepsilon_{1}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{6}$ be weights for the maximal torus $T$ of $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$, where $\varepsilon_{i}$ assigns to a diagonal matrix its $i$-th diagonal entry. Then it is well known that the fundamental roots of $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ are the weights $\varepsilon_{i}-\varepsilon_{i+1}$ for $i=1, \ldots, 5$, together with $\varepsilon_{5}+\varepsilon_{6}$, and that the weights $\varepsilon_{i}$ form an orthonormal system in $\Lambda(T)$. From this one can deduce what the fundamental weights are (we should have $\left(\omega_{i}, \alpha_{j}\right)=\delta_{i, j}$ since all fundamental roots have norm 2), and these turn out to be $\omega_{i}=\sum_{j=1}^{i} \varepsilon_{j}$ for $1 \leq i \leq 4$, together with $\omega_{5}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\varepsilon_{1}+\varepsilon_{2}+\varepsilon_{3}+\varepsilon_{4}+\varepsilon_{5}-\varepsilon_{6}\right)$ and $\omega_{6}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\varepsilon_{1}+\varepsilon_{2}+\varepsilon_{3}+\varepsilon_{4}+\varepsilon_{5}+\varepsilon_{6}\right)$. The fractional factors in the last two expressions may seem a bit surprising; indeed, as a weight for $T$ we would have for instance that $\omega_{6}$ corresponds to taking the square root of the product of the first 6 diagonal entries, which is not well defined. The explanation is that $\omega_{5}$ and $\omega_{6}$ are only defined as weights for the maximal torus of the twofold covering $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$ of $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$; they do not occur in the weight lattice of $T$. Nevertheless we have to use these fundamental weights, since LE deals only with the simply connected simple groups.

To obtain the entries of the toral element $t$, it now suffices to apply each of the fundamental weights $\omega_{i}$ to $t$; each $\omega_{i}$ accounts in this way for a column of $m$ given above. To avoid the fractions that might result from $\omega_{5}$ and $\omega_{6}$ we have multiplied all entries, including the final denominator entry, by 2 ; in fact this corresponds to lifting $t$ from $T$ to the maximal torus of $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$ which covers it twofold. Afterwards any common divisor present in all entries are removed, which leaves the meaning of a toral element invariant. For example we have $m k_{-}$tor_d $d 6([0,1,0,0,0,0], 7)=[0,2,2,2,1,1,14]$ and $m k_{-}$tor_d $d([0,0,1,0,1,0], 7)=[0,0,1,1,1,1,7]$. The fact that the first element turns out to have order 14 rather than 7 , is due to the lifting to $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$. The 7 -th power of the lift of this element is $[0,0,0,0,7,7,14]$, which is equal to $[0,0,0,0,1,1,2]$; this is an element in the center of $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$ (which can be checked by calling center $\left(D_{6}\right)$ ), which moreover lies in the kernel of the morphism $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C}) \rightarrow S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ (this can be checked by calling spectrum, see the next subsection).

### 5.7.3. Spectrum

The function spectrum provides a means to recognise the toral element specified in a more natural form. For instance, we perform the following computation for a toral element $t$ of order 2 in $S L(5, \mathbf{C})$ :
setdefault $A_{4} ; t=[1,0,0,0,2] ; s r=[1,0,0,0] \quad \#$ standard representation \# $\operatorname{spectrum}(s r, t)$
which returns $3 X[0]+2 X[1]$, showing that $t$ has 3 eigenvalues 1 , and 2 eigenvalues -1 in the standard representation. It is therefore conjugate to the element $m k_{\text {_toral }}([0,0,0,1,1], 2)$ (with $m k_{-}$toral as in Section 5.7.1), which equals $[0,0,0,1,2]$. The element $t$ itself can be obtained as an image of $m k_{-}$toral by an appropriate permutation of the eigenvalues: we have $t==m k_{-} \operatorname{toral}([1,1,0,0,0], 2)$. By replacing the
final entry of $t$ by 0 we obtain a vector representing a one parameter subgroup that contains $t$; information about this whole subgroup may be obtained using the function branch. The restriction matrix needed for such a 1-dimensional torus is essentially obtained by transposition of the vector leaving out the final entry; in the current case this restriction matrix can be expressed as $*[t-5]$. Computing branch (sr, $\left.T_{1}, *[t-5]\right)$ we find the polynomial $1 X[-1]+3 X[0]+1 X[1]$, indicating that the element of that one parameter subgroup parametrised by some $z \in \mathbf{C}^{*}$ has one eigenvalue $z^{-1}$, three eigenvalues 1 , and one eigenvalue $z$ in the standard representation; this is in accordance with the fact that such an element has matrix

$$
\left(\begin{array}{ccccc}
z & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & z^{-1} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right)
$$

(the element $t$ corresponds to $z=-1$ ). The centraliser of $t$ can be found by the call centr_type $(t)$, which returns $A_{1} A_{2} T_{1}$, and the centraliser centr_type $(t-5+0)$ of the one parameter subgroup containing it is $A_{2} T_{2}$. On the other hand we may compute $\operatorname{spectrum}($ adjoint,$t) \mid[0]$, which will return the dimension of the Lie subalgebra fixed (eigenvalue $(-1)^{0}$ ) by $t$ in the adjoint representation. Since the adjoint action is by conjugation this number should be equal the dimension of (the Lie algebra of) the centraliser of $t$. The call returns 12, which is indeed equal to $\operatorname{dim}\left(A_{1} A_{2} T_{1}\right)$. If we want to verify the dimension of the centraliser of the one parameter subgroup containing $t$ in a similar way, then we may again use branch: the call branch(adjoint, $T_{1}, *[t-5]$ ) returns $1 X[-2]+6 X[-1]+10 X[0]+6 X[1]+1 X[2]$, which shows that this centraliser has dimension 10, in accordance with $\operatorname{dim}\left(A_{2} T_{2}\right)$. In general we see that the function spectrum may be simulated by using branch, as follows:

```
\(\operatorname{spec}(\mathbf{p o l} p ;\) vec \(t)=\operatorname{loc} r=\operatorname{size}(t) ; \operatorname{branch}\left(p, T_{1}, *[t-r]\right) \%[t[r]]\)
```

The built-in function spectrum is slightly more efficient than this way of using branch. As a final example of its use, let $c=[0,0,0,0,1,1,2]$ be the central toral element of the group $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$ which was considered in the previous subsection; we claimed that its image in $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ was the identity. To verify this we first of all need to know which highest weight corresponds to the (standard) representation of $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$, acting as $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ on a 12 -dimensional space. From the descriptions above it is obvious that $\varepsilon_{1}=\omega_{1}$ is a weight of the standard representation (whose weight space is spanned by the first basis vector), and in fact it is its highest weight. To check our claim we set setdefault $D_{6}$ and compute $\operatorname{spectrum}([1,0,0,0,0,0], c)$; the result $12 X[0]$ shows that indeed $c$ acts trivially on the 12 -dimensional space. We may perform this calculation for all 6 fundamental representations of $\operatorname{Spin}(12, \mathbf{C})$ in one go by typing
for $r$ row $i d(6)$ do $\operatorname{print}(\operatorname{spectrum}(r, c))$ od
and find in this way (try it) that $c$ acts non-trivially only in the last two fundamental representations (with highest weights $\omega_{5}$ and $\omega_{6}$ ); these representations are called spin representations, and there is no corresponding representation of $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ for them.

As an extra result of our computations we easily read off the respective dimensions of the 6 fundamental representations.

### 5.7.4. Branching to a centraliser

We continue with the toral element of the preceding subsection. We wish to compute how the standard representation decomposes when restricted to the centraliser of the toral element $t$, which we have already seen to be of type $A_{1} A_{2} T_{1}$. We start with computing the centraliser more explicitly by calling cent_roots $(t)$ which returns

$$
\left(\begin{array}{llll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 1
\end{array}\right)
$$

This is the full set of positive roots centralising $t$; we would like to have a basis of fundamental roots and the corresponding type, to which end we compute $f=$ fundam $(\$)$ and $h=$ Cartan_type $(f)$, which give, respectively,

$$
f=\left(\begin{array}{llll}
0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad h=A_{2} A_{1} T_{1}
$$

Note that the order of the simple factors of $h$ differs from that in centr_type $(t)$; this is due to the fact that, contrary to centr_type, fundam and Cartan_type sort their roots before grouping them according to the simple factors (whence their result may differ when another sorting criterion is selected, but is independent of the initial ordering of the roots). In order to branch to the centraliser we need the restriction matrix $m=r e s \_m a t(f)$; this gives

$$
m=\left(\begin{array}{llll}
0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 6 \\
0 & 1 & 0 & 4 \\
1 & 0 & 0 & 2
\end{array}\right)
$$

Finally we compute $\operatorname{branch}(s r, h, m)$ which returns $1 X[0,0,1,3]+1 X[0,1,0,-2]$. Note that it is important to supply the group $h$ here as second argument, and not centr_type $(t)$ which has its simple components in the wrong order: the order of these components should match the order of the columns of the restriction matrix. In our case the restriction matrix was obtained via res_mat from the matrix $f$ of roots, and the order of those roots correspond the order of the factors in $h$ (as a rule, if the restriction matrix is obtained by fres_mat preceded by either fundam or closure, and the subgroup is computed by Cartan_type from the same set of roots, the orderings match).

It is interesting to attempt to interpret the result of branching the standard representation of $S L_{5}$ to the centraliser of $t$. To that end, we must first find the individual factors $A_{2}, A_{1}$, and $T_{1}$ of that centraliser; they can be seen to be respectively
the group $S L_{3}$ with its non-trivial entries in the lower right hand $3 \times 3$ block, the group $S L_{2}$ living similarly in the upper left hand $2 \times 2$ block, and the one parameter subgroup of diagonal matrices in $S L_{5}$ of the form

$$
\left(\begin{array}{ccccc}
a & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & a & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & b & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & b & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b
\end{array}\right) \quad \text { or equivalently, } \quad\left(\begin{array}{ccccc}
z^{3} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & z^{3} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & z^{-2} & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & z^{-2} & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & z^{-2}
\end{array}\right) .
$$

The decomposition of the restriction to this centraliser of the standard representation is obviously that into the spaces spanned by the first two and by the last three standard basis vectors. Grouping the exponents in the decomposition polynomial $p=1 X[0,0,1,3]+1 X[0,1,0,-2]$ of this restriction according to the factors of $h=A_{2} A_{1} T_{1}$, we see that the highest weight $[0,0,1, \quad 3]$ corresponds to the space spanned by the first two basis vectors (with $S L_{3}$ acting trivially, $S L_{2}$ in its standard representation, and the one parameter group $T_{1}$ by third powers), while the highest weight $[0,1, \quad 0, \quad-2]$ corresponds to the space spanned by the last three basis vectors. Another way to identify the two components of the restriction is by computing $\operatorname{dim}(p[1], h)$ and $\operatorname{dim}(p[2], h)$, which return 2 and 3 , respectively.

The paradoxical fact that the polynomial $p$ claims that $S L_{3}$ acts on the latter component by its second fundamental representation $([0,1])$, which is the contragredient of its first (standard) representation, while our "decomposition by hand" indicates a standard representation of $S L_{3}$, can be explained as follows. The matrix $f$ of roots lists them in the reverse order to what is most natural (the fourth fundamental root coming before the third), and we have consequently used an embedding of the group $h$ into $S L_{5}$ which applies the "diagram automorphism" of $A_{2}$ (taking transpose inverses) to that factor of $h$. The reader who wishes to find out exactly where these orderings play a rôle is urged to try the same computations after selecting a different sorting criterion, e.g., by on - lex.

### 5.8. Computing and decomposing characters

### 5.8.1. The character polynomial

A first matter of interest for a given irreducible representation is to find out which weights occur in it, and with which multiplicities, in other words, to find the character of the representation. Somewhat surprisingly there is no function char built into LE to compute characters. A basic way to compute the character of a representation is to use branch: if $r$ is the Lie rank of the group then for any dominant weight $\lambda$, the call $\operatorname{branch}\left(\lambda, T_{r}, i d(r)\right)$ will compute the decomposition of the restriction to the maximal torus $T$ of the irreducible representation with highest weight $\lambda$, and this is by definition the character of that representation. A simpler way however is to use the function Demazure: it was mentioned in Chapter 4 that calling this function without a Weyl word argument (which implies the default long_word), can be used to compute characters. We therefore define

```
\(\operatorname{char}(\operatorname{vec} \operatorname{lambda})=\operatorname{Demazure}(\operatorname{lambda})\)
```

as a way to compute character polynomials. Neither branch nor Demazure provide the most efficient way of computing characters (a better method is discussed below), but for our rather simple examples this is of little concern.

We use this function to compute the character of the standard representation of $S L_{4}$ :
setdefault $A_{3} ; \operatorname{char}([1,0,0])$
which returns the polynomial $1 X[-1,1,0]+1 X[0,-1,1]+1 X[0,0,-1]+1 X[1,0,0]$, indicating the 4 weights, all occurring with multiplicity 1 . To interpret these weightsas we have done before - in terms of 'diagonal entries', let $\varepsilon_{i}$ be the weight of the torus $T$ of diagonal matrices in $S L_{4}$ which assigns to any $t \in T$ its $i$-th diagonal entry. Then the fundamental weights are given by $\omega_{1}=\varepsilon_{1}, \omega_{2}=\varepsilon_{1}+\varepsilon_{2}$ and $\omega_{3}=\varepsilon_{1}+\varepsilon_{2}+\varepsilon_{3}$, while $\varepsilon_{1}+\varepsilon_{2}+\varepsilon_{3}+\varepsilon_{4}=0$ since the elements of $T$ have determinant 1 . Using this it is not difficult to see that the weights in the character computed above are equal to $\varepsilon_{2}$, $\varepsilon_{3}, \varepsilon_{4}$, and $\varepsilon_{1}$, which is as it should be since the weight spaces for $T$ in the standard representation of $S L_{4}$ are obviously those spanned by the 4 standard basis vectors.

As the ordering produced by sorting the weights lexicographically is somewhat unnatural, we change it to the decreasing height ordering, which puts the highest weight in front:

```
on - height; $
```

which gives $1 X[1,0,0]+1 X[-1,1,0]+1 X[0,-1,1]+1 X[0,0,-1]$. The $\varepsilon$-coordinates are in fact just what was called 'partition coordinates' in Section 3.4, so we may convert to these coordinates by means of the function to_part: calling to_part (\$) returns $1 X[1,0,0,0]+1 X[0,1,0,0]+1 X[0,0,1,0]+1 X[-1,-1,-1,0]$, which is not exactly what we computed by hand, but equivalent to it modulo the relation on the $\varepsilon_{i}$ 's.

If we want to have weights which are uniquely expressible in partition coordinates, we should consider representations of $G L_{n}$ rather than of $S L_{n}$; extra information will then be contained in the coefficient of the $n$-th fundamental weight of the group of type $A_{n-1} T_{1}$, which coefficient equals the sum of the partition coordinates. The coordinate transformations from and to $\varepsilon$-coordinates can then be given by

```
from_eps \((\mathbf{v e c} l a m b d a)=\) from_part \((\operatorname{lambda})+\operatorname{sum}(\operatorname{lambda})\)
from_eps \((\mathbf{p o l} p)=\operatorname{loc} s=p o l y \_n u l l\left(n \_v a r s(p)\right)\);
    for \(i=1\) to length \((p)\) do \(s+=\operatorname{coef}(p, i) X\) from_eps \((\operatorname{expon}(p, i))\) od; \(s\)
\(t o \_e p s(\mathbf{v e c} w t)=\operatorname{loc} n=\operatorname{size}(w t) ; \quad\) loc \(v=t o \_p a r t(w t-n) ;\)
    \(v+(w t[n]-\operatorname{sum}(v)) / n *\) all_one \((n)\)
\(t o \_e p s(\mathbf{p o l} p)=\mathbf{l o c} s=p o l y \_n u l l\left(n \_v a r s(p)\right)\);
    for \(i=1\) to length \((p)\) do \(s+=\operatorname{coef}(p, i) X \operatorname{to\_ eps}(\operatorname{expon}(p, i))\) od; \(s\)
```

We now repeat the computations above for $G L_{4}$ instead of $S L_{4}$, keeping in mind that the standard representation is now encoded by the highest weight $[1,0,0,1]$ :
setdefault $A_{3} T_{1} ; \operatorname{char}([1,0,0,1])$
returns $1 X[1,0,0,1]+1 X[-1,1,0,1]+1 X[0,-1,1,1]+1 X[0,0,-1,1]$; we then call to_eps $(\$)$, which yields $1 X[0,1,0,0]+1 X[1,0,0,0]+1 X[0,0,1,0]+1 X[0,0,0,1]$ as desired. A slightly larger representation of $G L_{4}$ is the irreducible representation with highest weight $[0,1,0,2]$ (corresponding to $\omega_{2}$ for $S L_{4}$ ), which is the second exterior power of the standard representation (this fact can be verified by calling alt_tensor $(2,[1,0,0,1]))$. Its character $\operatorname{char}([0,1,0,2])$ is equal to

$$
\begin{aligned}
1 X[0,1,0,2]+1 X[1,-1,1,2]+1 X[1,0,-1,2]+ & 1 X[-1,0,1,2]+ \\
& 1 X[-1,1,-1,2]+1 X[0,-1,0,2]
\end{aligned}
$$

which is converted by to_eps to

$$
1 X[1,1,0,0]+1 X[0,1,1,0]+1 X[1,0,1,0]+1 X[0,1,0,1]+1 X[1,0,0,1]+1 X[0,0,1,1]
$$

which is in accordance with the fact that the weights of this representation are $\varepsilon_{i}+\varepsilon_{j}$ for $1 \leq i<j \leq 4$, where the corresponding weight space is spanned by the wedge $e_{i} \wedge e_{j}$ of standard basis vectors.

Note that for both representations considered so far the set of weights forms a single $W$-orbit, which is evident in the partition coordinates since $W$ acts by permutation of these; for the fundamental weight coordinates it can be checked by calling for instance $W_{\text {_orbit }}([0,1,0,2])$. Only few representations, called miniscule representations, have this property; it is more typical that there are several $W$-orbits of weights, some of them with non-trivial multiplicity, as is exemplified by $\operatorname{char}([1,1,0,3])$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 X[1, \quad 1, \quad 0,3]+1 X[2,-1, \quad 1,3]+1 X[-1, \quad 2, \quad 0,3]+1 X[2, \quad 0,-1,3]+ \\
& 2 X[0, \quad 0, \quad 1,3]+1 X[1,-2, \quad 2,3]+2 X[0, \quad 1,-1,3]+1 X[-2, \quad 1, \quad 1,3]+ \\
& 2 X[1,-1, \quad 0,3]+1 X[-1,-1, \quad 2,3]+1 X[-2, \quad 2,-1,3]+1 X[1, \quad 0,-2,3]+ \\
& 2 X[-1, \quad 0, \quad 0,3]+1 X[\quad 0,-2, \quad 1,3]+1 X[-1, \quad 1,-2,3]+1 X[0,-1,-1,3]
\end{aligned}
$$

which is converted by to_eps to

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 X[1,2,0,0]+1 X[0,2,1,0]+1 X[2,1,0,0]+2 X[1,1,1,0]+1 X[0,1,2,0]+ \\
& 1 X[2,0,1,0]+1 X[1,0,2,0]+1 X[0,2,0,1]+2 X[1,1,0,1]+2 X[0,1,1,1]+ \\
& 1 X[2,0,0,1]+2 X[1,0,1,1]+1 X[0,0,2,1]+1 X[0,1,0,2]+1 X[1,0,0,2]+ \\
& 1 X[0,0,1,2]
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.8.2. The dominant character

Obviously characters get rather large pretty soon. An indication of the size of the module with highest weight $\lambda$ can be obtained by computing $\operatorname{dim}(\lambda)$, which returns the sum of the multiplicities of all the weights in that character, so for instance since $\operatorname{dim}([1,2,3,14])$ equals 630 , it should be clear that we do not want to print
the result of $\operatorname{char}([1,2,3,14])$ here. However, because characters are invariant under the $W$ action, there is no need to print the whole character in order to describe it completely: one representative weight from each $W$-orbit with its multiplicity would be sufficient. Since each orbit contains a unique dominant weight, that weight is an obvious candidate. The function filter_dom can be used to select only the terms with a dominant weight as exponent from a polynomial, so we have for instance filter_dom $(\operatorname{char}([1,1,0,3]))=1 X[1,1,0,3]+2 X[0,0,1,3]$; the value of $\operatorname{char}([1,1,0,3])$ can still be reconstructed from this by applying the function $W_{\text {_orbit. However, }}$ a much more efficient way to obtain the dominant part of the character is to call dom_char $([1,1,0,3])$, which computes the same result without building the whole character as an intermediate value. In fact this function is more efficient even if eventually we do want to compute the whole character, so a slightly more efficient definition of char would have been

$$
\operatorname{char}(\operatorname{vec} l a m b d a)=W_{-} \text {orbit }\left(d o m \_c h a r(l a m b d a)\right)
$$

Using dom_char it is feasible to obtain information about the characters of much larger modules than with char, for instance for the $G L_{4}$-module with highest weight $[1,2,3,14]$ mentioned above the result of dom_char $([1,2,3,14])$ is the polynomial

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 X[1,2,3,14]+1 X[2,0,4,14]+1 X[1,3,1,14]+2 X[2,1,2,14]+2 X[0,1,4,14]+ \\
& 2 X[2,2,0,14]+4 X[0,2,2,14]+3 X[3,0,1,14]+5 X[1,0,3,14]+4 X[0,3,0,14]+ \\
& 7 X[1,1,1,14]+9 X[2,0,0,14]+9 X[0,0,2,14]+11 X[0,1,0,14]
\end{aligned}
$$

(the reader may apply to_eps to this result and verify that all exponents then become partitions of 14 , as they should). If one is only interested in the set of dominant weights occurring in the character, then one may call dom_weights instead of dom_char; as an example we may compute the exact number of terms in $\operatorname{char}([1,2,3,14])$ by entering

$$
s=0 ; \text { for } r \text { row dom_weights }([1,2,3,14]) \text { do } s+=W_{\_} \text {orbit_size }(r) \text { od } ; s
$$

and find that this number is 'only' 188.
It is possible to compute characters, or their dominant parts, for reducible representations as well as for the (irreducible) highest weight modules that we discussed so far. For the built-in functions Demazure and dom_char (and indeed all other built in functions that accept a highest weight specifying an irreducible representation) it suffices to call them with a decomposition polynomial for the reducible module in place of the highest weight. For user defined functions like char this does not automatically work, but for either of the definitions of char an additional definition with 'vec' replaced by 'pol' would suffice to make it available for reducible representations as well as for irreducible ones. The functions from_eps and to_eps exemplify a simple way to linearly extend-from vectors to polynomials - functions which do more than merely call upon built in functions.

### 5.8.3. Decomposition

For the computation of characters of reducible representations the inverse operation is also of interest. Several operations are available as inverses to char and dom_char. For
reconstructing the decomposition polynomial of a representation from its dominant character one may use either decomp or $v_{-}$decomp; the former will only succeed if all terms of the decomposition polynomial have positive coefficients (as they have for any actual representation), while the latter always succeeds (given enough time and memory), possibly returning a virtual decomposition polynomial. Apart from the wider applicability of $v_{-}$decomp, it should also be noted that it uses an algorithm which is quite different from that of decomp. If we are given the full character of a representation, its decomposition polynomial can be most easily found by applying alt_dom: for any $W$-invariant polynomial $p$ the dominantly supported polynomial alt_dom $(p)$ satisfies char $($ alt_dom $(p))=p$.

Of course one may also choose to switch from dominant character polynomial to character polynomial or back (using $W_{\text {_orbit }}$ respectively filter_dom) before computing the decomposition polynomial. In fact it is possible to make an arbitrary sequence of transitions between the three forms of polynomial without loosing the essential information about the representation. We summarise the transition functions in a diagram, to which we add a fourth form of polynomial, the alternating Weyl sum, mainly because it adds a number of interesting commuting paths to the diagram.


For instance, Weyl's character formula essentially states that starting with a decomposition polynomial one obtains the same result by computing the alternating Weyl sum directly as by computing the character first and then multiplying by the alternating Weyl sum of the zero weight (the lower label of the bottom arrow; this second method is much less efficient). Also one sees that the alternating Weyl sum of decomposition polynomial is the same as that of the character polynomial. A similar property holds for the functions alt_dom and Demazure, so that the diagram could be extended by circular arrows at the corners "decomposition polynomial" and "character polynomial", respectively labeled alt_dom and Demazure (more such 'identity arrows' could in fact be added, but they would not be very illuminating). Finally note that the application of branch mentioned in Section 5.8.1 could be added as an alternative to Demazure along the diagonal arrow, and similarly collect is an alternative for alt_dom along the opposite arrow.

It is not possible (and it would make little sense) to apply decomp to a single weight; however it is possible to apply $v_{-}$decomp to single weights. In fact, somewhat surprisingly, $v_{-}$decomp can be effectively applied to weights $\lambda$ which are so large that even computing dom_char $(\lambda)$ would cost excessive time and space, provided only that the Weyl group has a tractable size. For instance, still assuming the default group $A_{3} T_{1}$ from earlier examples, we have for $\lambda=([34,19,52,68])$ that $\operatorname{dim}(\lambda)=$ 1340608500 , and dom_char $(\lambda)$ has 26860 terms, yet calling $v_{-} \operatorname{decomp}([34,19,52,68])$ promptly returns

$$
\begin{array}{r}
1 X[34,19,52,68]-1 X[35,17,53,68]-1 X[34,20,50,68]-1 X[32,20,52,68]+ \\
1 X[32,21,50,68]+1 X[36,16,52,68]+1 X[35,19,49,68]+1 X[34,16,54,68]+ \\
1 X[31,19,53,68]-1 X[36,17,50,68]-1 X[32,17,54,68]-1 X[35,15,53,68]+ \\
-1 X[31,21,49,68]-1 X[34,19,48,68]-1 X[30,19,52,68]+1 X[35,17,49,68]+ \\
1 X[32,20,48,68]+1 X[31,17,53,68]+1 X[30,20,50,68]+1 X[34,15,52,68]+ \\
-1 X[34,16,50,68]-1 X[32,16,52,68]-1 X[31,19,49,68]+1 X[32,17,50,68]
\end{array}
$$

An explanation for this phenomenon can be deduced from the diagram above, and from the algorithm used to implement $v_{-}$decomp (the algorithm of decomp would not produce this simple answer using a reasonable amount of time and space).

### 5.9. Checks

Numerous checks are possible to verify the consistency between results produced by different functions. We have already mentioned many of them in Chapter 4, and in the previous examples (several such checks are implicitly contained in the diagram above). In addition to those, we give below a number of other checks that can be made.

### 5.9.1. Checking Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials

One may use the $R$-polynomials for a test of the Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials. We should have for any $x, w \in W$ :

$$
X^{l(w)-l(x)} \overline{P_{x, w}}-P_{x, w}=\sum_{x<y \leq w} R_{x, y} P_{y, w}
$$

where the bar indicates a sign change of all the exponents. The following function performs the test; it should always return 1 for $x, w \in W$.

```
test_KL \((\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} x, w)=\)
\(\{\quad\) loc result \(=\) poly_null \((1)\);
    loc \(l=\) length \((w) ; \mathbf{l o c} l x=\operatorname{length}(x) ; \mathbf{l o c} d l=l-l x ;\) loc level \(=[w] ;\)
    while \(l>l x\)
    do \(l+=-1 ;\) loc \(n l=\operatorname{null}(0, l)\);
        for \(y\) row level
        do result \(+=R_{-} p o l y(x, y) * K L_{-} p o l y(y, w)\);
            \(n l=\operatorname{unique}\left(n l^{\wedge}\right.\) canonical \((\) Bruhat_desc \(\left.(x, y))\right)\)
        od; level \(=n l\)
    od; result \(==\left\{\operatorname{loc} p x w=K L_{-} p o l y(x, w) ; X d l *(p x w *[[-1]])-p x w\right\}\)
\}
```

This function also exemplifies a useful application of a local block as an operand in a (relational) formula.

### 5.9.2. Dimension checks

A dimension check can be made for the result of dom_char; we should have

$$
\sum_{\mu \in \Lambda^{+}(T), \mu \prec \lambda} d o m \_c h a r(\lambda, \mu) * W_{-} \text {orbit_size }(\mu)=\operatorname{dim}(\lambda) .
$$

The best way to check this in LE is by the following function:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { check_dim }(\text { vec lambda })=\operatorname{loc} p=d o m \_c h a r(\operatorname{lambda}) ; \operatorname{loc} d=0 \\
& \quad \text { for } i=1 \text { to } \operatorname{length}(p) \text { do } d+=\text { coef }(p, i) * W_{-} \text {orbit_size }(\operatorname{expon}(p, i)) \text { od; } \\
& d==\operatorname{dim}(\operatorname{lambda})
\end{aligned}
$$

We may similarly check for branch that the dimension of the resulting sum of $h$ modules equals that of the original $g$-module $V_{\lambda}$. In other words, we should have

$$
\sum_{\mu \in \Lambda^{+}\left(T_{h}\right)} \operatorname{branch}(\lambda, h, m) \mid \mu * \operatorname{dim}(\mu, h)=\operatorname{dim}(\lambda),
$$

where $h$ is a reductive subgroup of $g$ with restriction matrix $m$ (when $m$ is not really a restriction matrix from $g$ to $h$, the test may easily fail). The test can be performed with the following function

$$
\operatorname{ch} k_{-} b r a n c h(\mathbf{v e c} w t ; \operatorname{grp} h ; \operatorname{mat} m)=\operatorname{dim}(\operatorname{branch}(w t, h, m), h)==\operatorname{dim}(w t)
$$

Similar dimension checks can be made for most representation theoretic operations. For instance, the dimension of the tensor product of representations should be the product of their dimensions, and the (virtual) dimension of the $n$-th Adams operator applied to a representation should be the same as the original dimension of that representation (because the corresponding character polynomials have the same number of terms, with the same multiplicities). The dimension of plethysms for a fixed partition is a polynomial expression (with rational coefficients) in the dimension of the starting representation. The following functions compute this polynomial and use it to predict the dimension of plethysms.

```
\(l(\operatorname{vec} m u)=\#\) number of non-zero parts \(\# \operatorname{loc} n=\operatorname{size}(m u)\);
        for \(i=1\) to \(n\) do if ! \(m u[i]\) then return \(i-1 \mathbf{f i}\) od; \(n\)
pleth_pol \((\mathbf{v e c} l a m b d a)=\)
\{ loc \(p=0 X 0\);
    for \(m u\) in partitions (sum(lambda))
    do \(p+=s y m \_c h a r(l a m b d a, m u) *\) class_ord \((m u) X l(m u)\) od;
    \(p\)
\}
pleth_dim \((\) vec lambda; int orig_dim \()=\)
    eval_pol(pleth_pol(lambda), orig_dim)/fac(sum(lambda))
```


### 5.9.3. Checks using characters

Using character polynomials even more precise checks are possible than using dimensions. For instance we may write

```
\(\operatorname{char}(\mathbf{p o l} p ; \operatorname{grp} g)=W \_\)_orbit \(\left(\operatorname{dom} \_\right.\)char \(\left.(p, g), g\right)\)
check_tensor \((\mathbf{v e c} x, y)=\operatorname{char}(\operatorname{tensor}(x, y))==\operatorname{char}(x) * \operatorname{char}(y)\)
check_branch \((\mathbf{v e c} x ; \operatorname{grp} h ;\) mat \(m)=\)
        \(\operatorname{char}(\operatorname{branch}(x, h, m), h)==\operatorname{char}(x) * m\)
```

The practical applicability of these tests is limited to small cases, however, due to the size of the character polynomials.

### 5.9.4. The functions sym_tensor, alt_tensor, and plethysm

It has already been mentioned that sym_tensor and alt_tensor should coincide with special cases of plethysm. Here is a way to check that the second tensor power of a module decomposes into a symmetric and alternating part:

$$
\text { check_sq }(\mathbf{v e c} w t)=\text { alt_tensor }(2, w t)+\operatorname{sym\_ tensor}(2, w t)==p_{-} t e n s o r(2, w t)
$$

Such a simple relation does not hold for higher tensor powers, since one needs all plethysms to decompose the tensor power, moreover $\operatorname{plethysm}(\lambda, \mu)$ occurs a number of times in $p_{-}$tensor $(n, \mu)$ with $n=|\lambda|$. The number of times it occurs is the dimension of the representation $S_{n}$ corresponding to $\lambda$. This dimension is equal to the value of the symmetric group character $\chi_{\lambda}$ at the identity element, which can be computed as $\operatorname{sym}$ _char $(\lambda$, all_one $(\operatorname{sum}(\lambda)))$, but it is also equal to the number of Young tableaux of shape $\lambda$, so it is more efficiently computed as $n_{-} \operatorname{tabl}(\lambda)$. We can now set up the following test.

```
chk_p_tensor \((\mathbf{i n t} n ;\) vec \(w t)=\mathbf{l o c} d=\operatorname{poly} n u l l(\operatorname{size}(w t))\);
    for lambda row partitions ( \(n\) )
    do \(d+=n_{-}\)tabl (lambda \() *\) plethysm \((l a m b d a, w t)\) od;
    \(d==p_{-}\)tensor \((n, w t)\)
```


### 5.9.5. Intrinsic tests

In the course of the computation of certain built-in functions a number of tests are automatically performed to check the validity of assumptions about the results obtained from subsidiary calls. We mention here two such tests which have been useful
in detecting subtle coding errors during the development of LE. (The tests are still present in the production versions of LE, and although of course they should "stay forever silent", it is still conceivable that they confront an unsuspecting user with a harsh error message. Users getting such error messages, apparently not indicating a transgression on their part, are requested to report this to the developers of LE.)

For each orbit of weights generated by $W_{\text {_orbit }}$ the size is first predicted by $W_{-}$orbit_size and a corresponding amount of memory is allocated. Then the actual orbit is generated using the same procedure as used by tensor, branch and other functions. If during this process the allocated memory runs out, or if at the end it is not completely filled, then an error will be reported. In this way both the orbit generation routines and the routines involved in $W_{-}$orbit_size (for instance Cartan_type) are tested. A single call of $W_{\text {_orbit }}$ with a polynomial argument may perform this test for orbits of many different sizes, and therefore provides a rather thorough check of the used routines.

The formulae used for the routines sym_tensor, alt_tensor, and plethysm involve a summation of polynomials which is to be divided by an integer, where the resulting polynomial should have integer coefficients. It is checked that the divisions involved leave no remainder. Since plethysm in particular uses many of the main routines of LE, and since the denominator occurring in its formula can be substantial, the successful completion of a call of plethysm with a moderately large partition provides in itself some confirmation of the correctness of the computation.

### 5.10. Branching

The function branch is very general, and many other functions can be considered to be special cases of it, for instance spectrum (branching to a 1-dimensional torus), tensor (branching from $g \times g$ to $g$ ), plethysm (branching a representation of some $G L_{n}$ to $g$ via the morphism $g \rightarrow G L_{n}$ determined by a representation of $g$ ), and if we were to allow an irreducible representation to branch to a virtual representation, even Adams (branching with a multiple of the identity as restriction matrix). Being so general, the algorithm used for branch is not always the most efficient one in a specific situation. The following subsections discuss alternative ways of computing branch; except for the first of these they deal with improvements for specific cases.

### 5.10.1. Branching from composite groups

Many of the examples given in the earlier version of this manual have become obsolete since their functionality has now been built into LE; this is also the case with the following example which shows how branching in composite groups can be expressed in terms of branching in simple groups. We have retained the example because it is a somewhat larger function than most other examples, and as a documentation of the algorithm used by the built-in function branch. The example has been adapted to the conventions of the current version of LE, for instance by using the polynomial data type; it reflects rather precisely the algorithm which has been built in. The function has been given a different name, since using branch with the same parameter types
would conflict with the built-in function.

```
branch_comp \((\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} w t ; \operatorname{grp} h\); mat \(m\); \(\operatorname{grp} g)=\)
\(\left\{\quad \operatorname{loc} c=n_{-} \operatorname{cols}(m)\right.\);
    if Lie_rank \((h)!=c| |\) Lie_rank \((g)!=n \_\)rows \((m)\)
            then error("wrong size restriction matrix") fi;
    loc \(r=\) toral_dim \((g)\); loc \(w k=\operatorname{null}(r) ;\) loc \(m k=\operatorname{null}(r, c)\);
    loc \(i=s s \_\)rank \((g)\);
    for \(j=1\) to \(r\) do \(m k[j]=m[i+j] ; w k[j]=w t[i+j]\) od;
    loc res \(=\) alt_dom \((w k * m k, h) ; \quad\) \# central torus part, ensure dominant \#
    \(i=0\);
    for \(k=1\) to \(n_{-} \operatorname{comp}(g)\)
    do \(r=\) Lie_rank \((g[k]) ; w k=\operatorname{null}(r) ; m k=\operatorname{null}(r, c)\);
        for \(j=1\) to \(r\) do \(m k[j]=m[i+j] ; w k[j]=w t[i+j]\) od;
        res \(=\) tensor \((\) res \(, \operatorname{branch}(w k, h, m k, g[k]), h) ; i+=r\)
    od;
    res
\}
branch_comp \((\mathbf{p o l} p ; \operatorname{grp} h ;\) mat \(m ; \operatorname{grp} g)=\)
\(\left\{\quad \operatorname{loc} s=\operatorname{coef}(p, 1) * b r a n c h \_c o m p(\operatorname{expon}(p, 1), h, m, g)\right.\);
    for \(i=2\) to length \((p)\)
    do \(s+=\) coef \((p, i) *\) branch_comp \((\operatorname{expon}(p, i), h, m, g)\) od;
    \(s\)
\}
```


### 5.10.2. Branching from $F_{4}$ to $B_{4}$

Recall that the algorithm of branch generates the full character, then applies the restriction matrix, filters the dominant part and decomposes. Generating the full (not just the dominant) character is necessary since non-dominant weights may become dominant (for the subgroup) upon applying the restriction matrix (but conversely dominant weights should always stay dominant, if the restriction matrix is constructed for compatible systems of fundamental weights; this fact is used by collect). We cannot improve on this in the general case, as can be seen by considering branching to the maximal torus of $g$ : the result should then in fact be equal to the full character (filtering and decomposition are null operations in this case). However, in specific cases we may be able to see beforehand that only a few Weyl chambers (images under some $w \in W$ of the dominant chamber) will map into the dominant chamber of the subgroup under applying the restriction matrix; in such cases it is only necessary to generate that part of the $W$-orbit which lies in these chambers.

As a concrete example let us study branching from $F_{4}$ to $B_{4}$. We start with some considerations for finding the restriction matrix, The root system of $F_{4}$ contains 24 short roots and 24 long roots, each of which subsets form a subsystem of type $D_{4}$; the set of long roots is a closed subsystem, but the closure of the short roots is the full root system of $F_{4}$. To check these statements we compute as follows (we do not
print the results; the reader should use L'E to obtain them).

```
setdefault \(F_{4} ;\) short \(=\operatorname{null}(0,4) ;\) long \(=\) short;
for \(r\) row pos_roots do if norm \((r)==2\) then short \(+=r\) else long \(+=r\) fiod
print(n_rows(short)); Cartan_type(short)
print( \(n \_\)rows(long)); Cartan_type(long)
short \(=\) fundam \((\) short \() ;\) Cartan_type(closure \((\) short \())\)
long \(=\) fundam(long); Cartan_type(closure(long))
```

Adjoining any one short root to the set of long roots and then forming the closure will result in a subsystem of type $B_{4}$, which contains 8 short roots and of course all 24 long roots (consequently there are 3 such subsystems, which are conjugate under the Weyl group of $F_{4}$ ). We choose such a system and compute its basis of fundamental roots

$$
\text { b4_roots }=\text { closure }(\text { long }+ \text { short }[1]) ; \text { print }\left(b 4 \_ \text {roots }\right) ; \text { Cartan_type }\left(b 4 \_r o o t s\right)
$$

The full set of positive roots of this subsystem can be obtained by mapping the positive roots of $B_{4}$ into the $F_{4}$ system: pos_roots $\left(B_{4}\right) * b 4 \_$roots. We can now obtain the restriction matrix for the fundamental Lie subgroup of type $B_{4}$ with this subsystem as set of roots:

```
\(m=r e s \_m a t\left(b 4 \_r o o t s\right) ; m\)
```

Now that we know the restriction matrix, we would like to know which Weyl chambers for $F_{4}$ are dominant for $B_{4}$. We expect that there are three such chambers, since $W_{\text {_order }}\left(F_{4}\right) / W_{\text {_ }} \operatorname{order}\left(B_{4}\right)$ equals 3 . In terms of our restriction matrix we can state the problem as: for which $w \in W$ are the entries of the matrix $W_{-} \operatorname{action}(w) * m$ all positive (meaning that the images of all fundamental weights are dominant in $B_{4}$ )? The answer can be found with a little experimentation (obviously the identity is one of the requested $w$ 's, and the other two will not be far removed from it), or by the following reasoning. Since the first three fundamental roots of $F_{4}$ occur in b4_roots (which is a bit of a coincidence; it is not true for the other two conjugate subgroups) the chambers obtained applying any of the first three fundamental reflections to the dominant Weyl chamber of $F_{4}$ will certainly not be dominant for $B_{4}$. Since one of the chambers bordering the dominant one must be included, the fourth fundamental reflection (encoded as [4]) must be one of the desired $w$ 's. The third chamber must be a neighbor of the one for $w=[4]$, whence its Weyl group element is obtained by multiplying [4] to the left by a fundamental reflection, and moreover it must be right reduced with respect to the subset $S=\{1,2,3\}$ of fundamental reflections; therefore the only possibility is $w=[3,4]$. So for branching from $F_{4}$ to this instance of a subgroup of type $B_{4}$, one may replace the full $W$-orbits by the images under the action of $w \in\{[],[4],[3,4]\}$ (for the other two instances of such subgroups the corresponding sets are $\{[],[3],[4,3]\}$ and $\{[],[3],[4]\}$ respectively).

Our next step is to generate these 3 -chamber "orbits". It is convenient to do it for the whole dominant character at once, in analogy to $W_{\text {_orbit }}$ applied to a polynomial. We should not simply compute $p+W_{\_} \operatorname{action}(p,[4])+W \_\operatorname{action}(p,[3,4])$, since that would incorrectly duplicate weights at the 'walls' separating our chambers.

We therefore need to be able to remove from $p$ the terms whose exponents lie on a given wall of the dominant chamber:

$$
\text { shave }(\text { int } i ; \text { pol } p)=\text { loc } v=i d\left(n_{\_} \text {vars }(p)\right)[i] ; \text { filter_dom }(X(-v) * p) * X v
$$

(note how a unit vector is obtained as a row of the identity matrix). Then the "orbit" of a dominantly supported polynomial over the indicated three chambers is

$$
\operatorname{spread}(\mathbf{p o l} p)=p+W_{\_} \operatorname{action}(\operatorname{shave}(4, p),[4])+W_{\_} \operatorname{action}(\operatorname{shave}(3, p),[3,4])
$$

and we can now write our special branching function as

$$
\text { branch_f4_b4 }(\mathbf{p o l} p)=\operatorname{decomp}\left(\operatorname{spread}\left(\operatorname{dom}_{-} \operatorname{char}(p)\right) * m, B_{4}\right)
$$

Experimentation with this function shows that indeed it delivers the same results as a corresponding call of branch, and it is marginally faster (about 10\%). Apparently generating and discarding many weights in each $W$-orbit is not a limiting factor for the speed of branch (for this case); the amount of time spent by the interpreter executing our little program cannot be of much influence since it only involves a limited number of instructions.

### 5.10.3. Branching from $G_{2}$ to $A_{2}$ using a rational function

The polynomials computed by LE's representation theoretic functions usually cannot be expressed by simple closed formulae in terms of the input data. However, the method of generating functions often allows us to construct closed expressions for power series in newly introduced indeterminates, containing the polynomials computed by LE as the coefficient of some power of the new indeterminates. Although these power series are infinite structures and can therefore not be computed fully in explicit form, the closed expressions (which are in fact rational functions in the old and new indeterminates) often enable an efficient algorithm for computing the (finite) polynomials we are after.

As an example of this technique consider branching from $G_{2}$ to its fundamental Lie subgroup of type $A_{2}$ (whose root system is the closed subsystem of $G_{2}$ of the long roots). In analogy to the examples already given, the reader should have no difficulty to verify that the restriction matrix for this branching is $\left(\begin{array}{ll}0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1\end{array}\right)$ (the columns might be interchanged depending on the chosen ordering, because of the symmetry of the Dynkin diagram of type $A_{2}$ ). If $m$ is this matrix, then we are considering an alternative way to compute $\operatorname{branch}\left(\lambda, A_{2}, m, G_{2}\right)$. Let $P_{\lambda}$ denote this polynomial for arbitrary dominant (for $G_{2}$ ) weights $\lambda$; it is an ordinary polynomial (since all exponents are dominant for $A_{2}$ ) in two indeterminates. To form the power series we want to discuss, we introduce a pair of new indeterminates; to indicate monomials in these indeterminates we use the symbol $Y$ (as opposed to $X$ which is used in the $P_{\lambda}$ ) with a vector of size two as exponent (in fact a weight for $G_{2}$ ). The power series then is

$$
P=\sum_{\lambda \in \Lambda^{+}\left(G_{2}\right)} P_{\lambda} Y^{\lambda}
$$

It has been shown in [CoRui] that this power series can be given by the following
rational function:

$$
P=\frac{1-X^{[1,1]} Y^{[1,1]}}{\left(1-X^{[1,0]} Y^{[1,0]}\right)\left(1-X^{[0,1]} Y^{[1,0]}\right)\left(1-X^{[0,0]} Y^{[1,0]}\right) *} \begin{array}{r}
\left(1-X^{[1,0]} Y^{[0,1]}\right)\left(1-X^{[0,1]} Y^{[0,1]}\right)\left(1-X^{[1,1]} Y^{[0,1]}\right)
\end{array}
$$

(in the notation of [CoRui], $u$ corresponds to $X^{[1,0]}, v$ to $X^{[0,1]}, y$ to $Y^{[1,0]}$, and $x$ to $\left.Y^{[0,1]}\right)$. To deduce from this rational function its coefficient $P_{\lambda}$ of $Y^{\lambda}$ one could use general power series expansion techniques, but given the special form of the function this is not necessary. Let $Q$ be the rational function obtained by replacing the numerator of $P$ by 1 , and $Q_{\lambda}$ its coefficient of $Y^{\lambda}$, then $P_{\lambda}=Q_{\lambda}-X^{[1,1]} Q_{\lambda-[1,1]}$ if $\lambda-[1,1]$ is dominant, and otherwise $P_{\lambda}=Q_{\lambda}$. For the computation of $Q_{\lambda}$ note that the denominator of $P$ factors as product of a term $A$ not involving $Y^{[0,1]}$, and a term $B$ not involving $Y^{[1,0]}$; consequently $Q_{[a, b]}$ is the product of the coefficient $R_{a}$ of $Y^{[a, 0]}$ in $\frac{1}{A}$ and the coefficient $S_{b}$ of $Y^{[0, b]}$ in $\frac{1}{B}$. Furthermore both $\frac{1}{A}$ and $\frac{1}{B}$ are a product of factors of the form $\left(1-X^{\mu} Y^{\nu}\right)^{-1}$ for dominant weights $\mu, \nu$ (this is quite typical for this kind of generating functions); such a factor can be expanded to a geometric series $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} X^{n \mu} Y^{n \nu}$. It is not difficult to find combinatorial descriptions of the coefficients $R_{a}$ and $S_{b}$ occurring in the product of these series, they are respectively

$$
R_{a}=\sum_{\substack{i, j, k \in \mathbf{N} \\ i+j+k=a}} X^{[i, j]} \quad \text { and } \quad S_{b}=\sum_{\substack{i, j, k \in \mathbf{N} \\ i+j+k=b}} X^{[i+k, j+k]}
$$

These formulae can be straightforwardly translated into functions for LE. Since the generation of the very regular polynomials $R_{a}$ and $S_{b}$ is likely to consume a large portion of the time, we use a little trick to avoid two nested loops.

```
\(r(\) int \(a)=\operatorname{loc} p=X[0,0] ;\) loc sum \(=p\);
    for \(i=1\) to \(a\) do \(p=X[1,0] * p+X[0, i] ;\) sum \(+=p\) od; sum
\(s(\) int \(b)=\operatorname{loc} p=X[b, b] ;\) loc sum \(=p\);
    for \(i=b-1\) downto 0 do \(p=X[-1,0] * p+X[b, i] ;\) sum \(+=p\) od; sum
\(q(\boldsymbol{\operatorname { v e c }} l a m b d a)=r(l a m b d a[1]) * s(l a m b d a[2])\)
\(p(\boldsymbol{v e c} l a m b d a)=\)
    if lambda[1] > 0 \&\& lambda[2] > 0
    then \(q(\) lambda \()-X[1,1] * q(\operatorname{lambda}-[1,1])\) else \(q(\operatorname{lambda})\)
    fi
```

Experimentation shows that this function $p$ is considerably more efficient than branch: speedup factors exceeding 20 have been found for weights of the order of magnitude of $[13,7]$. Clearly the approach of using rational generating functions is an attractive one, in particular since the existence of appropriate rational functions has been proved for all cases of branching, tensor products and plethysms. The main problem with this approach is the determinatation of these rational functions: in the literature several other generating functions for small rank cases are known (cf. [McKPa]), but there seems to be no practical algorithmic way to compute the generating function for an
arbitrary problem in the mentioned categories. (An additional problem might be that other rational functions could turn out to be much more difficult to handle than the one in this example.)

### 5.11. Overflow

Due to the fact that matrix and vector entries are stored as machine size integers, rather than as arbitrary size integers, and that arithmetic overflow is not tested for during vector and matrix arithmetic, one should not completely trust vector and matrix operations leading to big integer entries. In the example below, we found an 'orbit' of length 34, apparently due to the computer's arithmetic modulo $2^{32}$.

$$
\operatorname{orbit}([1,0,0,0], \text { reflection }([1,1,1,0])+\operatorname{reflection}([1,1,1,1]))
$$

Incidentally, the real error that led to this example was using the operator ' + ' instead of ' $\wedge$ ', implying addition of matrices rather than the intended concatenation.

### 5.12. Branching to Levi subgroups

In order to be able to compute branching to a subgroup, one needs to specify the subgroup within the containing group; in LE this is done by means of the type of the subgroup together with a restriction matrix. If one has another sort of description of the subgroup, or if one is looking for all subgroups with certain properties, then extra work has to be done to determine the type and the restriction matrix. Whether this can be done in an algorithmic way depends on the details of the situation; generally speaking one must depend on classification in the form of tables (such as provided by max_sub and instances of res_mat) for subgroups of lower Lie rank than the full group, while for groups of equal rank (the fundamental Lie subgroups) algorithms dealing with root systems can be applied. For one class of subgroups the whole computation can be done completely mechanically, namely for the Levi subgroups, i.e., those fundamental Lie subgroups of with a system of fundamental roots that is a subset of the set of fundamental roots of the whole group. The most interesting of these are the maximal (proper) Levi sugroups, for which only one fundamental root is removed (the other Levi subgroups can clearly be reached by repeating this process). We give here some functions that compute the ingredients necessary for branching to them.

```
Levi_mat \((\) int \(i)=\) fundam \((i d(\) Lie_rank \()-i) \quad \#\) remove \(i\)-th row and reorder \#
Levi_type \((\) int \(i)=\) Cartan_type \((\) Levi_mat \((i))\)
\(\operatorname{Levi} \operatorname{diagram}(\) int \(i)=\operatorname{diagram}(\) Levi_type \((i))\)
Levi_res_mat \((\) int \(i)=\) res_mat \((\) Levi_mat \((i))\)
Levi_branch \((\boldsymbol{v e c} v ;\) int \(i)=\)
    loc \(m=\) Levi_mat \((i) ;\) branch \(\left(v, C \operatorname{Cartan\_ type~}(m)\right.\),res_mat \(\left.(m)\right)\)
```

It will be clear that Levi_branch gives the decomposition matrix of the Levi subgroup of type Levi_type. The diagram printed by Levi_diagram gives the ordering of the fundamental roots of the Levi subgroup, with respect to which ordering the restriction matrix (returned by Levi_res_mat) and the resulting decomposition matrix are given.

## LE Manual

## Chapter 6．SYNTAX

In this chapter the complete formal syntax accepted by the interpreter is given for reference．It is as a context free grammar，using the well known BNF formalism． Literally represented symbols are given in typewriter type，and every rule is ter－ minated by a period．The grammar has a few ambiguities，but these only involve expressions with multiple operators，and they are resolved by the priorities assigned in Section 2.3 to operators，and the rule that all operators are left－associative．Note however that the fact that relational and Boolean operators have lower priorities than the arithmetic ones is not essential，since it explicitly follows from the given grammar．

The majority of the rules presented are derived in an almost mechanical way from the syntax used to generate the parser of LE（using the program yacc）；therefore we are quite confident that，apart from the mentioned ambiguities，these rules give truthful descriptions of the language accepted by LE（even if they should have some strange consequences）．The lexical part of the grammar is given at the end（starting with the rule for $\langle$ empty $\rangle$ ），and describes the operation of the lexical analyser；in this part white space between the various components of a production is not allowed．This part is somewhat more informal，and some lexical matters are purposely not indicated，like under which circumstances an end of line is taken to terminate a command（for this see Section 2．1．1）；a grammar is not an appropriate means to specify such details．

The syntax includes a few cases such as＇exec 〈tail〉＇that are not described anywhere in this manual，since they are of little or no interest to the average user． The special identifiers read，．．．，exec that start various alternatives of $\langle$ command $\rangle$ are recognised as keywords only at the beginning of a command；in other positions they are treated as ordinary identifiers，and they may be used for instance as local variables．

```
\langlecommand\rangle ::= \langleseries\rangle | 〈function definition\rangle | read <filename option\rangle
    edit〈filename option\rangle | write〈filename\rangle | monfil 〈filename option\rangle
    maxobjects | maxobjects <number〉| maxnodes | maxnodes <number>
    listvars | listfuns | listops | 〈help\rangle\langlesubject\rangle> {filename\rangle
```



```
    :\langletail\rangle | <quit\rangle | type〈arithmetic expr\rangle | exec〈tail\rangle | 〈empty\rangle.
\langleblock\rangle::= {\langleseries\rangle} | { \langleseries\rangle} ( \langlelist\rangle).
<series\rangle::=\langlestatement\rangle| \langlestatement\rangle; | \langlestatement\rangle;\langleseries\rangle|;\langleseries\rangle.
```

```
〈statement>::= 〈assignment〉| 〈expression〉| return 〈expression〉
    break <expression〉| return | break | setdefault
    setdefault 〈expression〉| 〈on〉〈identifier〉| off 〈identifier〉|〈on〉
    off | savestate | restorestate.
\(\langle\) on \(\rangle::=\) on \(\mid\) on \(\langle\) number \(\rangle \mid\) on \(+\mid\) on -.
\(\langle\) assignment \(\rangle::=\langle\) identifier \(\rangle=\langle\) expression \(\rangle \mid\) loc \(\langle\) identifier \(\rangle=\langle\) expression \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\) identifier \(\rangle+=\langle\) expression \(\rangle \mid\langle\) selection \(\rangle=\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\) selection \(\rangle+=\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\).
\(\langle\) expression \(\rangle::=\langle\) logical expr \(\rangle \mid\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\).
\(\langle\) logical expr \(\rangle::=\langle\) expression \(\rangle\langle\) Boolean operator \(\rangle\langle\) expression \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\langle\) relation \(\rangle\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) | ! 〈expression \(\rangle\)
    | ( \(\langle\) logical expr \(\rangle\) ).
\(\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle::=\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\langle\) operator \(\rangle\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\) monadic expr〉.
\(\langle\) monadic expr \(\rangle::=\langle\) monadic operator \(\rangle\langle\) monadic expr \(\rangle \mid\langle\) secondary \(\rangle\).
\(\langle\) secondary \(\rangle::=\langle\) selection \(\rangle\langle\) primary \(\rangle\).
\(\langle\) selection \(\rangle::=\langle\) secondary \(\rangle[\langle\) expression \(\rangle]\)
    | 〈secondary \(\rangle\) [ expression \(\rangle\), 〈expression \(\rangle\) ] | 〈secondary \(\rangle\) | 〈primary \(\rangle.\)
\(\langle\) primary \(\rangle::=\) 〈variable〉 | 〈number〉 | 〈string〉 | 〈 group〉
    \(\mid\langle\) identifier \(\rangle(\langle\) list option \(\rangle) \mid\) make (〈variable \(\rangle\), \(\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) )
    | make ( \(\langle\) variable \(\rangle,\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle,\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) )
    | 〈apply \(\rangle\) ( \(\langle\) variable \(\rangle\), 〈arithmetic expr \(\rangle\), 〈arithmetic expr〉)
    | [ 〈list option \(\rangle\) ] | (〈arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) ) | 〈block \(\rangle\)
    | 〈conditional clause〉 | 〈loop clause〉.
\(\langle\) variable \(\rangle::=\langle\) identifier \(\rangle\) | sysident \(\rangle\).
\(\langle\) group \(\rangle::=\langle\) simple group \(\rangle\) | group〉〈simple group 〉 .
\(\langle\) simple group \(\rangle::=\langle\) family \(\rangle\langle\) number \(\rangle\).
\(\langle\) conditional clause〉 \(::=\) if \(\langle\) expression \(\rangle\) then \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) else \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) fi
    if \(\langle\) expression \(\rangle\) then \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) fi.
\(\langle\) loop clause〉 ::= while 〈expression〉 do 〈series \(\rangle\) od
    \(\mid\) for \(\langle\) identifier \(\rangle=\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) to \(\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) do \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) od
    for \(\langle\) identifier \(\rangle=\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) downto \(\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) do \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) od
    for \(\langle\) identifier \(\rangle\) in \(\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) do \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) od
    for \(\langle\) identifier \(\rangle\) row \(\langle\) arithmetic expr \(\rangle\) do \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\) od .
\(\langle\) function definition \(\rangle::=\langle\) identifier \(\rangle(\langle\) formals \(\rangle)=\langle\) series \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\) identifier \(\rangle()=\langle\) series \(\rangle \mid\langle\) identifier \(\rangle(\langle\) formals \(\rangle)\{\langle\) series \(\rangle\}\)
    \(\mid\langle\) identifier \(\rangle()\) \{ \(\langle\) series \(\rangle\}\).
```

```
\langleformals\rangle::= \langle type\rangle\langlevariables\rangle | \langletype\rangle\langlevariables\rangle; \langleformals\rangle.
\langlevariables\rangle::= \langlevariable\rangle | 〈variable\rangle, \langlevariables\rangle.
<list option\rangle::= <empty\rangle | 〈list\rangle.
<list\rangle::=\langle expression\rangle | \langlelist\rangle, \langle expression\rangle.
<empty\rangle::= .
\langlehelp\rangle::= help | ?.
\langlenumber>::= <digit\rangle | <digit\rangle\langlenumber>.
\langledigit>::= 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9.
\langleidentifier\rangle::= 〈lower case letter\rangle | 〈upper case letter\rangle\langleletter\rangle
    | \langleidentifier\rangle\langleletter\rangle | 〈identifier\rangle\langledigit\rangle.
<lower case letter\rangle::= a | b | ... | z.
\langleupper case letter\rangle::= A | B | ... | Z.
letter\rangle::= 〈lower case letter\rangle | _ | 〈upper case letter\rangle.
<sysident>::= $ | $ < number>.
\langlefamily\rangle::= A | B | C | D | E | G | T.
<operator\rangle::= + | - | * | | % | ` | \langleX\rangle.
<monadic operator\rangle::= + | - | * | \langleX\rangle.
<X\rangle::= X | Y .
\langlerelation\rangle::= == | != | < | > | <= | >=.
<Boolean operator\rangle::= && | || .
\langletail option\rangle::= <empty\rangle | \langletail\rangle.
<tail\rangle::= { non-empty sequence of any characters but newline }.
\langlestring\rangle::= \langlebasic string\rangle | \langlestring\rangle{ white space } \langlebasic string\rangle.
< basic string> ::=
    " { sequence of characters unequal to """ and newline, or """" } ".
\langlefilename option\rangle::= \langleempty\rangle | \langlefilename\rangle.
\langlefilename\rangle::= { non-empty sequence of non-whitespace characters }.
\langlesubject\rangle::= 〈empty\rangle
    | { non-empty sequence of any non-whitespace characters but ">" }.
<quit>::= quit | exit | @.
\langletype\rangle::= int | vec | mat | pol | grp | tex.
<apply\rangle::= iapply | vapply | mapply.
```


## LE Manual

## Chapter 7. REFERENCES

We give a list of the main books and papers that have been of use and/or influence to us while preparing LE, and which may be of use to anyone wishing to be familiarised with Lie groups. As for a survey of the field, the list is far from complete.
[And] C. M. Andersen, "Clebsch-Gordan series for symmetrized tensor products", J. Math. Phys. 8, (1977), 988-997.
[BeKo] R. E. Beck \& B. Kolman (eds.), Computers in Nonassociative Rings and Algebras, Acad. Press, New York, 1977.
[Bour4] N. Bourbaki, Groupes et algèbres de Lie, Chap 4, 5, et 6, Hermann, Paris, 1968.
[Bour7] N. Bourbaki, Groupes et algèbres de Lie, Chap 7 et 8, Hermann, Paris, 1975.
[BMP] M. R. Bremner, R. V. Moody, J. Patera, Tables of dominant weight multiplicities for representations of simple Lie algebras, Monographs and Textbooks in Pure and Appl. Math. 90, Dekker, New York, 1985.
[ BrCo ] A. E. Brouwer \& A. M. Cohen, "Computation of some parameters of Lie geometries", Annals of Discrete Math. 26, (1985), 1-48.
[CoGr] A. M. Cohen \& R. L. Griess, On finite simple subgroups of the complex Lie group of type $E_{8}$, pp. 367-405 in "Proc. of Symp. in Pure Math. 47[2]" (P. Fong, ed.), Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, 1987.
[CoRui] A. M. Cohen \& G. C. M. Ruitenburg, "Generating functions and Lie groups", CWI tract 84, (1991), 19-28.
[Deodh] V. V. Deodhar, "Some Characterisations of Bruhat Ordering on a Coxeter group and determination of the Relative Möbius Function", Inventiones Math. 39, (1977), 178-198.
[Hum1] Humphreys, J. E., Introduction to Lie algebras and representation theory, Springer, New York, 1972.
[Hum2] J. E. Humphreys, Reflection groups and Coxeter groups, Cambridge University Press, 1990.
[Jac] N. Jacobson, Lie algebras, Wiley \& Sons, New York, 1962.
[JaKe] G. James \& A. Kerber, The Representation Theory of the Symmetric Group, Addison-Wesley, Reading MA, 1981.
[KaLu] D. Kazhdan and G. Lusztig, "Representations of Coxeter groups and Hecke algebras", Inventiones Math. 53, (1979), 165-184.
[Knuth] D. E. Knuth, The art of Computer programming, Vol. III: Sorting and searching, Addison-Wesley, Reading MA, 1975.
[Kruse] M. I. Krusemeyer, "Determining multiplicities of dominant weights in irreducible Lie algebra representations, using a computer", BIT 11, (1971), 310-316.
[Litt] P. Littelmann, "A generalisation of the Littlewood-Richardson rule", Journal of Algebra 130, \#2, (1990), 328-368.
[Macd] I. G. Macdonald, Symmetric functions and Hall polynomials, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1979.
[McKPa] W. G. McKay \& J. Patera, Tables of dimensions, indices and branching rules for representations of simple Lie algebras, Lecture Notes in Pure and Appl. Math. 69, Dekker, New York, 1981.
[MoPa] R. V. Moody \& J. Patera, "Characters of elements of finite order in Lie groups", SIAM J. Alg. Discr. Meth. 5, (1984), 359-383.
[Serre] J.-P. Serre, Complex Semisimple Lie algebras, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1987.
[Spri] T. A. Springer, Linear algebraic groups, Birkhäuser, Basel, 1981.
[Shi] Shi J.-Y., The Kazhdan-Lusztig Cells in Certain Affine Weyl Groups, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1986.
[Tits] J. Tits, Tabellen zu den einfachen Lie Gruppen und ihren Darstellungen, Lecture Notes in Math. 40, Springer, Berlin, 1967.

## LE Manual Chapter 8. INDEX

In this index you will find all functions, and operators defined in LE, and many of the commands, keywords and terms that are used, with the pages on which they are referred to. When a term coincides with the name of a function, references to both the term and the function are listed after the function name. Underlined numbers refer either to the listings of operators and functions (Chapter 2 and Chapter 4), to the listings of terms(Chapter 3), or to occurrences in the syntax(Chapter 6).

| $(\cdot, \cdot)$ | 61 | $\prec$ | 41 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\langle\cdot, \alpha\rangle$ | 41, 59 | $\rho$ | 78 |
| $\Lambda$ | . 40 | abort | 4 |
| + | $10,15,106, \underline{107}$ | $a b s$ |  |
| + | 22, 106 | Adams | $\underline{67}$ |
| - | $10,16, \underline{106}, \underline{107}$ | Adams operator | 52, 53 |
| * | . . . 10, 16, 107 | adjoint |  |
| / | . . . . 16, 107 | adjoint representation | 40, 43, $\underline{53}$ |
| \% | . $17, \underline{107}$ | all_one | 19 |
| $\wedge$ | . . . . 17, 107 | alternating Weyl sum | 53, 55 |
| $=$ | . . . . 21, 106 | alt_dom | $\underline{68}$ |
| $<$ | . . . 17, 107 | alt_tensor | $\underline{67}$ |
| < $=$ | . . . . 17, 107 | alt_W_sum | $\underline{68}$ |
| > | . $17, \underline{105}, \underline{107}$ | bigint |  |
| > $=$ | . . . . 17, 107 | block |  |
|  | . . 17, 18, 106 | block_mat |  |
| $!=$ | . . . 17, 107 | branch | . $68, \underline{69}$ |
| = | . 17, 107 | branching | 52, $\underline{54}, 56$ |
| \& \& | . 18, 107 | break | 24, 106 |
| \| | 18, 107 | Bruhat descendent | $\underline{45}$ |
|  | 106 | Bruhat order | 46, 47, 48 |
|  | . . $4,10,32$ | Bruhat_desc | $\underline{61}$ |
| $\backslash$ | . . 10 | Bruhat_leq |  |
| ? | 10, 31, 107 | canonical | $\underline{62}$ |
| © | . . . $4, \underline{107}$ | canonical Weyl word | 46, 47 |
| \# | . . 11 | Cartan |  |
|  | 11, 107 | Cartan matrix | 38, 41 |

Cartan product ..... 59
else ..... 22, 106
Cartan type ..... 41
Cartan_type ..... 59
center ..... 58
central torus ..... 38, 39
centraliser ..... 89
centr_type ..... 59, $\underline{60}$
cent_roots ..... 59
character ..... $50,54,56,58$
character polynomial $40, \underline{50}, 52, \underline{54}, 55$
classical groups ..... 36
class_ord ..... 65
clauses ..... 21
closed subsystem ..... 38, 41, 42
closure ..... $\underline{60}$
coef ..... $\underline{20}$
coefficient ..... 13
collect ..... $\underline{69}$
n_comp ..... $\underline{20}$
contragr ..... 70
contragredient representation ..... 54
coset ..... 41, 46, 82
Coxeter group $45,46,47$
Coxeter matrix ..... 46, 79
decomp ..... $\underline{70}$
decomposition ..... 58
decomposition polynomial ..... 51, 55
default group ..... 25
Demazure ..... 70
Demazure operator ..... 55
det_Cartan ..... $\underline{60}$
diag ..... 19
diagram ..... 38, 58
dim $\underline{58}, \underline{70}, \underline{71}$
direct sum ..... 55
distinguished coset representative 46, 82do23, 106
dominant ..... 44, 58, $\underline{62}$
dominant character polynomial ..... $2, \underline{55}$
dominant weight ..... 46
dom_char ..... 71
dom_weights ..... $\underline{60}$
downto ..... 23, 106
edit 30, 105
error ..... $\underline{20}$
exceptional groups ..... 37
exec ..... $\underline{105}$
exit ..... 4, 107
expon ..... 13, 20
exponent ..... 13, $\underline{20}$
exponents ..... 46, $\underline{62}$
factor ..... 19
fi ..... 22, 106
filter_dom ..... $\underline{62}$
for ..... $23,24,106$
frequency ..... 51
from_part ..... 65, $\underline{66}$
fundam ..... $\underline{60}$
fundamental domain ..... 44
fundamental Lie subgroup ..... 38, 42, 54
fundamental reflection ..... 42, 44, 48
fundamental root ..... $41,42,43$
fundamental weight $41, \underline{42}, 44,46,56$
garbage collector ..... 31
gc ..... 32
gcol ..... 20, 31
General Linear group ..... 38, 39
grp ..... 107
help ..... 10, 107
higher than ..... 41
highest root ..... 42
highest weight ..... $3,42,55, \overline{56}$
highest weight module ..... 55
high_root ..... $\underline{61}$
iapply ..... 29, 107
id ..... 19
identifier ..... 10
if ..... 22, 106
in ..... 23, 106
initfile ..... 31
inner product ..... 61
inprod ..... 61
int ..... $11,57,107$
ints ..... $11,57, \underline{107}$
irreducible ..... 51
irreducible representation ..... 55
i_Cartan ..... $\underline{61}$
Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomial . . 45, 47KL_poly . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\underline{62}$Laurent polynomial . . . . . . . . . 7, 13
learn 31, 105
length $\underline{20}, 45,46, \underline{47}, \underline{62}$
level ..... 27
Levi subgroup ..... $\underline{42}$
lexicographic ordering ..... 13
Lie algebra ..... 38, 53
Lie group ..... $\underline{39}$
Lie rank ..... 38, 39
lies under ..... 41
Lie_code ..... 58
Lie_group ..... 58
Lie_rank ..... 58
lin ..... 57
listfuns ..... 10, 105
listops 10, 105
listvars ..... 10, 105
Littlewood-Richardson rule .....  71
loc ..... 21, 106
local variable ..... 27
Longest element ..... 47
long_word ..... 62
lprint ..... 32
lr_reduce ..... $\underline{63}$
LR_tensor ..... 71
l_reduce ..... $\underline{62}$
make ..... 28, 106
mapply ..... 29, 107
mat ..... $12, \underline{107}$
matrix ..... 35
mat_vec ..... 19
maximal torus ..... 38, 39
maxnodes ..... 33, 105
maxobjects ..... 33, 105
module ..... 51, 56
monfil ..... $9,32,105$
monitor ..... 32
multiplicity ..... 51
next_part ..... 66
next_perm ..... 66
next_tabl ..... $\underline{66}$
norm ..... $\underline{61}$
null ..... 19
n_cols ..... 19
n_pos_roots ..... 61
n_rows ..... 19
n_tabl ..... 66
n_vars ..... 20
od ..... 23, 106
off ..... 21, 32, 106
on ..... 21, 32, 106
one parameter subgroup ..... 42, 43
orbit ..... 47, 63
orbit matrix ..... 47
partitions ..... $48, \underline{50}, 51,56,57, \underline{66}$
partition coordinates ..... 49, 50, 56
parts ..... 48
permutation ..... 57
plethysm ..... 50, 56, 72
pol ..... 13,107
polynomial ..... 36, 58
poly_null ..... $\underline{20}$
poly_one ..... $\underline{20}$
positive root ..... 43, 55
pos_roots ..... $\underline{61}$
print ..... $\underline{20}$
print_tab ..... $\underline{66}$
prompt ..... 4, 10, 32
p_tensor ..... 72
quit ..... $4, \underline{107}$
rational function ..... 102
read ..... 30, 105
real Lie groups ..... 37
reduce ..... $\underline{63}$
reduced expression ..... 45
reduced Weyl word ..... 47
reductive ..... 39
reductive group ..... 39
reflection ..... 47, $\underline{63}$
representation ..... 53, 56
restorestate ..... 21, 33, 106
restriction matrix $52,54, \underline{56}$
res_mat ..... 72, 73
return ..... 25, 106
Robinson-Schensted correspondence 50
root 39, 40, 43, 53, 57


## LE MANUAL

## Table of Contents

1 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 About the content of this manual ..... 2
1.2 Theoretical aspects ..... 2
1.3 The authors ..... 3
2 The Interpreter ..... 4
2.1 A first look ..... 4
2.1.1 Command prolongation ..... 10
2.1.2 Getting help ..... 10
2.1.3 Identifiers ..... 10
2.1.4 File management ..... 11
2.1.5 Comments ..... 11
2.1.6 Escape to the shell ..... 11
2.2 Values ..... 11
2.2.1 Integer ..... 11
2.2.2 Vector ..... 12
2.2.3 Matrix ..... 12
2.2.4 Polynomials ..... 13
2.2.5 Group ..... 14
2.2.6 Text ..... 15
2.3 Operators ..... 15
2.4 Using functions ..... 18
2.4.1 Function call ..... 18
2.4.2 Basic functions ..... 19
2.5 Statements and clauses ..... 20
2.5.1 Assignment statements ..... 21
2.5.2 Series ..... 22
2.5.3 Blocks ..... 22
2.5.4 Conditional clauses ..... 22
2.5.5 Loop clauses ..... 23
2.5.6 Break and return ..... 24
2.5.7 Setdefault ..... 25
2.6 User defined functions ..... 25
2.6.1 Function definition ..... 26
2.6.2 Local variables and blocks ..... 27
2.6.3 Make and apply ..... 28
2.7 Global commands ..... 30
2.7.1 File management ..... 30
2.7.2 Information retrieval ..... 31
2.7.3 Memory management ..... 31
2.7.4 System parameters ..... 32
3 Terminology ..... 35
3.1 Lie groups and algebras ..... 36
3.2 Roots and weights ..... 40
3.3 The Weyl group and its action ..... 44
3.4 The Symmetric groups and related matters ..... 48
3.5 Representation theory ..... 51
4 Built-in mathematical functions ..... 57
4.1 Lie groups ..... 58
4.2 Root systems ..... 59
4.3 The Weyl group ..... 61
4.4 Operations related to the Symmetric group ..... 65
4.5 Representations ..... 67
5 Examples ..... 75
5.1 General ..... 75
5.1.1 Reversing the ordering ..... 75
5.1.2 Union and intersection of sets of vectors ..... 75
5.1.3 Sum and product of vector entries ..... 75
5.1.4 The factorial function ..... 76
5.1.5 Evaluating polynomials ..... 76
5.1.6 The sum of the coefficients of a polynomial ..... 76
5.1.7 Accessing the default group ..... 77
5.1.8 Gaussian elimination over $\mathbf{Z} / p$ ..... 77
5.2 Roots ..... 78
5.2.1 All roots ..... 78
5.2.2 The half sum of the positive roots ..... 78
5.2.3 Positive roots made negative by $w$ ..... 79
5.3 Weyl words ..... 79
5.3.1 The Coxeter matrix ..... 79
5.3.2 All reduced Weyl words of a given element ..... 79
5.3.3 The Bruhat ordering ..... 81
5.4 Cosets in The Weyl group ..... 82
5.4.1 Right cosets ..... 82
5.4.2 Left cosets ..... 82
5.4.3 Double cosets ..... 83
5.5 Traversing the Weyl group ..... 83
5.6 Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials ..... 85
5.7 Toral elements ..... 86
5.7.1 $S L(n, \mathbf{C})$ ..... 87
5.7.2 $S O(12, \mathbf{C})$ ..... 87
5.7.3 Spectrum ..... 88
5.7.4 Branching to a centraliser ..... 90
5.8 Computing and decomposing characters ..... 91
5.8.1 The character polynomial ..... 91
5.8.2 The dominant character ..... 93
5.8.3 Decomposition ..... 94
5.9 Checks ..... 96
5.9.1 Checking Kazhdan-Lusztig polynomials ..... 96
5.9.2 Dimension checks ..... 97
5.9.3 Checks using characters ..... 98
5.9.4 The functions sym_tensor, alt_tensor, and plethysm ..... 98
5.9.5 Intrinsic tests ..... 98
5.10 Branching ..... 99
5.10.1 Branching from composite groups ..... 99
5.10.2 Branching from $F_{4}$ to $B_{4}$ ..... 100
5.10.3 Branching from $G_{2}$ to $A_{2}$ using a rational function ..... 102
5.11 Overflow ..... 104
5.12 Branching to Levi subgroups ..... 104
6 Syntax ..... 105
7 References ..... 108
8 Index ..... 110


[^0]:    ＊This is true for any ordinary use of break，but in fact the rule is a bit more complicated， since LE completes the evaluation of any statement that is being evaluated as part of the loop which is being terminated（but of course a series is completed when its current statement is）．The rule is that the value of break becomes that of the enclosing clause， and may be used to complete evaluation of the statement containing that clause；the value of that statement then moves outward to the enclosing clause，etc．，until the value of the loop itself is determined．Therefore unusual effects only happen if the break statement is contained in a clause which is being used as a proper subexpression of some statement within the loop．For instance in＇$a=\{\boldsymbol{b r e a k} 5\}$＇the value 5 is assigned to the variable $a$ ，instead of forming the result of the loop．

